Umler[®]

Equipment Management Information System User Guide



7001 Weston Parkway, Suite 200 Cary, North Carolina 27513

© 2013 Railinc Corp. All Rights Reserved.

Version 4.8 Last Updated: December 2013

Table of Contents

Welcome to Umler	1
Overview	1
What is New in This Version	1
Functions	1
User Guide Structure	2
General User Interface and System Requirements	2
Requesting Changes to Umler	2
Supporting Documentation	3
Umler [™] Data Specifications Manual	3
Railinc Contacts	3
Web Interface	4
Railinc Web Page Layout	4
Umler-Specific Interface Elements	6
Getting Started	9
Register to Use Railinc SSO	9
Requesting Umler Access	9
Logging In	9
Single Equipment Lookup	.11
View/Update Equipment Units in Conflict	.11
E-Mail Umler Administrators for MARK	12
Find Other Company Contacts	12
Logging Off	12
	13
Menu & Ontions	13
Dienlay Unit	17
Create Blue Card PDF	16
Fauinment Ouerv	18
View Onerv Results	26
Fyport Overy Results to CSV	28
Request Counts for Ouerv	31
Viewing Saved Oueries	31
Save Ouerv	32
Car Management Ouerv	33
Fauinment View	33
Pool View	38
Transaction Log	42
View Transaction Results Online	46
Inspection History	.47
View Inspection History Summary Results Online	.50
View Inspection History Detail Results Online	.51
Historical Lineage Ouerv	.52
Equipment Unit Comparison	.53
Maintananca	56
Menu & Ontions	56
Add/Change/Delete	57
Add Equipment	58
Clone Equipment	.62
1 1	

Add-Back Equipment	64
Add-Back Multiple Equipment	66
Modify Single Equipment	68
Modify Multiple Equipment	70
Single Restencil	73
Multiple Restencil	75
Change Equipment Group	76
Update Equipment Maintenance Party	79
Delete Equipment	80
Car Management	82
Create Pool Header	83
Delete Pool Header	85
Remove Lessee	86
Report Car Grade Inspection	87
Update Equipment Management Codes	88
Update Pool Assignments	92
Inspections	95
AMFC Inspection	97
Air Brake Test	98
Autorack Inspection	101
Car Grade Inspection	102
Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection	103
Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update	104
Locomotive Storage Event	105
Company-Specific Equipment Groups	106
Search Group	107
Create Group	113
Add Equipment to Group	114
Remove Equipment from Group	117
Move Equipment Between Groups	118
Notice Management	119
Online Notice Search Results	123
View Notice Details	124
CSV Notice Search Results	125
Suspended Work	127
Resume Suspended Work	128
Delete Suspended Work	128
Manage Future Transactions	129
Upload/Download	132
Metadata Reference File	133
Bulk Upload Transactions	133
Upload Corrected Notices	134
Request EMIS 3.2 Refresh	135
Request EMIS 3.1 Refresh	136
Account Administration	137
Security Management	137
Administer Access Rights Internal to My Company	140
Administer Access Rights Involving Other Companies	156
Search User Access Rights	168
Transfer Access Rights Between Companies	172
\sim 1	

Configure Ticklers	
Usage Statistics	
Contact List	
Component Registry	
Help	
Online Help	
Field Help	
References	
Index	

List of Exhibits

Exhibit 1. Railinc Web Application Page Layout	4
Exhibit 2. Launch Pad Link Drop-Down Menu	5
Exhibit 3. Umler Application Menu(split for readability)	6
Exhibit 4. Umler Application Menu Functions	6
Exhibit 5. Umler-Specific Command Buttons	7
Exhibit 6. Umler-Specific Icons	8
Exhibit 7. Select Your Company	0
Exhibit 8. Umler Welcome	0
Exhibit 9. Single Equipment Lookup1	1
Exhibit 10. Equipment Units in Conflict Auto Query1	2
Exhibit 11. Query Menu1	3
Exhibit 12. Query Menu Items and Descriptions1	3
Exhibit 13. Display Unit	4
Exhibit 14. Display Unit Lookup Results (default expanded view)1	4
Exhibit 15. Display Unit Lookup Results (collapsed view)1	5
Exhibit 16. Display Unit (Flat View)1	6
Exhibit 17. Display Unit Lookup Results (for a locomotive)1	7
Exhibit 18. Blue Card PDF1	7
Exhibit 19. Equipment Query (top)1	8
Exhibit 20. Equipment Query Field Descriptions1	.9
Exhibit 21. Equipment ID Formats/Delimiters/Wildcards	20
Exhibit 22. Equipment Query (bottom)	20
Exhibit 23. Equipment Query Field Descriptions (cont'd)2	20
Exhibit 24. Equipment Query (Customize Query Output)2	23
Exhibit 25. Equipment Query Example (top)2	24
Exhibit 26. Equipment Query Example (bottom)	24
Exhibit 27. Equipment Query Example (Customize Query Output)2	25
Exhibit 28. Query Processing Options	25
Exhibit 29. Equipment Query Results	26
Exhibit 30. Action Drop-Down (in Query Results)	27
Exhibit 31. Notification of Chargeable Action	28
Exhibit 32. Cost Message for CSV Download	28
Exhibit 33. File Download for CSV Output	29
Exhibit 34. Save As for CSV Query Output2	:9
Exhibit 35. CSV Query Output in MS Excel	60
Exhibit 36. Equipment Query (with Count results)	\$1

Exhibit 37. Saved Queries Tab	.31
Exhibit 38. Save Query Attributes	. 32
Exhibit 39. Pool/Equipment Search	. 33
Exhibit 40. Car Management Query Field Descriptions	. 34
Exhibit 41. Station Look Up	.35
Exhibit 42. Station Look Up Results	.36
Exhibit 43. Car Management Query Processing Options	.36
Exhibit 44. Pool/Equipment Search Results (Equipment View)	.37
Exhibit 45. Pool/Equipment Search Results (CSV results opened in Excel)	.38
Exhibit 46. Pool/Equipment Search Results (Pool View)	. 38
Exhibit 47. View Pool Header	.39
Exhibit 48. View Pool Header Processing Options	.39
Exhibit 49. Assigned Equipment	.39
Exhibit 50 Update Pool Header	40
Exhibit 51 Future Date Fields	40
Exhibit 52 Undate Pool Header Processing Ontions	41
Exhibit 52. Optice 1 tool Transaction Log (ton)	42
Exhibit 54. Transaction Log (top)	.+2
Exhibit 55. Search Transaction Log (hottom)	$\Delta \Delta$
Exhibit 55. Search Hansaction Log (bottoin)	. ++
Exhibit 50. Transaction Log Processing Options	.44
Exhibit 57. View Italisaction Log Flocessing Options	.45
Exhibit 50. Transaction Dataila	.40
Exhibit 60 Company Contact Info	.40
Exhibit 60. Company Contact Info	.40
Exhibit 61. User Contact Info	.40
Exhibit 62. Search Inspection History (top)	.47
Exhibit 65. Inspection History Field Descriptions	.4/
Exhibit 64. Search Inspection History (bottom)	.48
Exhibit 65. Inspection History Field Descriptions (cont d)	.48
Exhibit 66. View Transaction Log Processing Options	.49
Exhibit 67. Search Inspection History (Summary Results)	. 50
Exhibit 68. Search Inspection History (details from Summary)	. 50
Exhibit 69. Search Inspection History (Details List)	.51
Exhibit 70. Historical Lineage Query	.52
Exhibit 71. Historical Lineage Query Results	.52
Exhibit 72. Equipment Unit Comparison (entry)	.53
Exhibit 73. Equipment Unit Comparison (results expanded—all elements)	.54
Exhibit 74. Unit Comparison (differences only view)	. 55
Exhibit 75. Maintenance Menu	.56
Exhibit 76. Maintenance Menu Items and Descriptions	.56
Exhibit 77. Add/Change/Delete Submenu	.57
Exhibit 78. Add/Change/Delete Submenu Items and Descriptions	. 57
Exhibit 79. Add Equipment (Initial entry)	. 58
Exhibit 80. Equipment Group	. 58
Exhibit 81. Add Equipment (element entry)	. 59
Exhibit 82. Suspend Work	. 60
Exhibit 83. Equipment updates submitted to the system - Success	.61
Exhibit 84. Clone Equipment	. 62
Exhibit 85. Clone Equipment (pre-populated with source entries)	. 63
Exhibit 86. Add-Back Equipment	. 64
Exhibit 87. Add-Back Equipment (Search Results)	. 64

Exhibit 88. Multiple Equipment Add-Back	.66
Exhibit 89. Multiple Equipment Add-Back (Search Results)	.67
Exhibit 90. Single Equipment Modify	.68
Exhibit 91. Single Equipment Modify - Components by Element View	. 69
Exhibit 92. Single Equipment Modify - Components By Location View	. 69
Exhibit 93. After Adding Second Truck Component	.70
Exhibit 94. Modify Multiple Equipment Units	.71
Exhibit 95. Modify Multiple Equipment Units (select elements for update)	.71
Exhibit 96. Modify Multiple Equipment Units (three elements-current & new fields shown)	.72
Exhibit 97. Equipment Updates Submitted to the System	.72
Exhibit 98. Restencil Equipment	.73
Exhibit 99. Restencil Equipment (modify new record)	.74
Exhibit 100. Restencil Multiple Equipment	.75
Exhibit 101. Restencil Multiple Equipment (common elements for type)	.76
Exhibit 102. Change Equipment Group	.76
Exhibit 103. Change Equipment Group (select new Equipment Group)	.77
Exhibit 104. Change Equipment Group (top of Modify Equipment task)	.77
Exhibit 105. Equipment updates submitted to the system (for Change Equipment Group)	.78
Exhibit 106. Equipment Query Results (to verify Change Equipment Group)	.78
Exhibit 107. Update Equipment Maintenance Party	. 79
Exhibit 108. Delete Equipment	. 80
Exhibit 109. Confirm Deletion of equipment	. 80
Exhibit 110. Delete Reasons	. 81
Exhibit 111. Delete Confirmation panel	. 81
Exhibit 112. Delete Equipment Summary	. 81
Exhibit 113. Car Management Submenu	. 82
Exhibit 114. Car Management Submenu Items and Descriptions	. 82
Exhibit 115. Create Pool Header	. 83
Exhibit 116. Pool Header Fields	. 83
Exhibit 117. Delete Pool Header	. 85
Exhibit 118. Enter Equipment IDs for Lessee Removal	. 86
Exhibit 119. Equipment Management Codes	. 88
Exhibit 120. Update Equipment Management Codes	. 88
Exhibit 121. Pool/Equipment Search Results (with existing codes)	. 89
Exhibit 122. Update Equipment Management Codes (ready for submission)	. 89
Exhibit 123. User Defined Routing (UR)	.90
Exhibit 124. Mechanical Restriction (MR)	.90
Exhibit 125. Mechanical Restriction Reason (MRR)	.90
Exhibit 126. Pool/Equipment Search Results (with updated codes)	.91
Exhibit 127. Pool Assignment (from menu)	.92
Exhibit 128. Pool Assignment (Add Pool action from Query)	.93
Exhibit 129. Confirm Pool Unassignment	.94
Exhibit 130. Inspections	.95
Exhibit 131. Inspection/Service Processing	.95
Exhibit 132. AMFC Inspection	.97
Exhibit 133. Air Brake Inspection Processing Options	.97
Exhibit 134. Air Brake Test	.98
Exhibit 135. SPLC Lookup	. 99
Exhibit 136. SPLC Lookup Results	. 99
Exhibit 137. Air Brake Test (with one entry)	. 99
Exhibit 138. Air Brake Test (with 3 columns repeated)	100

Exhibit 139. Air Brake Inspection Processing Options	100
Exhibit 140. Air Brake Test (results submitted)	100
Exhibit 141. Autorack Inspection	101
Exhibit 142. Car Grade Inspection	102
Exhibit 143. Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection	103
Exhibit 144. Update Locomotive Inspection Due Dates	104
Exhibit 145. Report Locomotive Storage Event	105
Exhibit 146. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Submenu	106
Exhibit 147. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Items and Descriptions	106
Exhibit 148. Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Basic)	107
Exhibit 149. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Field Descriptions	108
Exhibit 150. Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Group Fields)	109
Exhibit 151. Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups Processing Options	109
Exhibit 152. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Group View)	110
Exhibit 153. Confirm Delete of Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)	110
Exhibit 154. Company-Specific Equipment Groups link	110
Exhibit 155. View Company-Specific Equipment Group	111
Exhibit 156. Edit Company-Specific Equipment Group	111
Exhibit 157. User Contact Info	112
Exhibit 158 Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Equipment View)	112
Exhibit 159 Create Company-Specific Equipment Group	113
Exhibit 160 Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups	114
Exhibit 161 Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup	115
Exhibit 162. Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup Search Results	115
Exhibit 163 Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups (completed)	116
Exhibit 164 Remove Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups	117
Exhibit 165. Confirm Removal of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups	117
Exhibit 166 Move Equipment to Another Company-Specific Equipment Group	118
Exhibit 167 Search Notices (ton–mandatory fields)	119
Exhibit 168 Search Notices Field Descriptions (top)	119
Exhibit 169 Search Notices (bottom–ontional fields)	121
Exhibit 170 Search Notices Field Descriptions (bottom)	121
Exhibit 171 Notice Error Codes Lookup	121
Exhibit 172 Element ID Lookup (using Find)	122
Exhibit 172. Element ID Elookup (doing 1 ind)	123
Exhibit 174 Online Notice Search Results	123
Exhibit 175 Notice Details (Active Error)	124
Exhibit 176 Notice Processing Ontions	124
Exhibit 177 CSV Notice Search Results (in Excel)	125
Emiler 1777 CD V Trotee Bearen Results (in Eneer)	120
Exhibit 178 CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key	126
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work	126 127
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Undate Pool Header)	126 127 128
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks	126 127 128 128
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions	126 127 128 128 129
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions	126 127 128 128 128 129
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Transactions Processing Options	126 127 128 128 128 129 129 130
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Transactions Processing Options Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results	126 127 128 128 129 129 130 130
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Transactions Processing Options Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results Exhibit 186. Future Effective Transaction Details	126 127 128 128 129 129 129 130 130
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results Exhibit 186. Future Effective Transaction Details Exhibit 187. Confirm Delete of Future Effective Transaction(s)	126 127 128 128 129 129 130 130 130
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Transactions Processing Options Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results Exhibit 186. Future Effective Transaction Details Exhibit 187. Confirm Delete of Future Effective Transaction(s) Exhibit 188. Unload/Download Menu	126 127 128 128 129 129 130 130 130 131
Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key Exhibit 179. Suspended Work Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header) Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions Exhibit 183. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 184. Search Future Effective Transactions Descriptions Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results Exhibit 186. Future Effective Transaction Details Exhibit 187. Confirm Delete of Future Effective Transaction(s) Exhibit 188. Upload/Download Menu Exhibit 189. Upload/Download Menu Items and Descriptions	126 127 128 128 129 129 130 130 130 131 132 132

Exhibit 190. Upload Umler Transactions	133
Exhibit 191. Upload Corrected Error Notices	134
Exhibit 192. Refresh	135
Exhibit 193. Account Administration	137
Exhibit 194. Account Administration Menu Items and Descriptions	137
Exhibit 195. Security Management.	139
Exhibit 196. View a User's Access Rights	140
Exhibit 197. Pool Access Right (view only)	141
Exhibit 198. Update a User's Access Rights	142
Exhibit 199. Update a User's Access Rights (for selected user)	142
Exhibit 200. Pool Access Right (for user)	143
Exhibit 201. Pool Access Right Field Descriptions	143
Exhibit 202. Equipment Access Right (for user)	144
Exhibit 203. Equipment Access Right Field Descriptions	144
Exhibit 204 Count for Access Rights	145
Exhibit 205 Inspection Access Right (for user)	146
Exhibit 206 Inspection Access Right Field Descriptions	146
Exhibit 200. Inspection Recess Right Field Descriptions.	148
Exhibit 207. Commin - Delete an Access Right	140
Exhibit 200. Select Access Right Source	1/0
Exhibit 20). Commin Cloic Access Rights	150
Exhibit 210. Manage Security Fromes	151
Exhibit 212. Edit Security Profile (for new profile)	151
Exhibit 212. Edit Security Profile (for avisting profile)	151
Exhibit 214. Clone Security Profile	152
Exhibit 215. Confirm Delete of Security Profile(a)	155
Exhibit 215. Collinni Delete of Security Profiles	154
Exhibit 217. Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles (w/mofile Add/Remove windowe)	154
Exhibit 217. Add/Remove User to/from Security Promes (w/prome Add/Remove windows)	155
Exhibit 218. Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granied by My Company	157
Exhibit 220 Undets A same Diebte	15/
Exhibit 220. Update Access Rights	158
Exhibit 221. Access Rights Status	158
Exhibit 222. View Confidential Data Access Right	159
Exhibit 223. Manage Security Profiles	159
Exhibit 224. Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company	160
Exhibit 225. View <1 ype> Access Right	161
Exhibit 226. Status-Based Actions for View	161
Exhibit 227. Intra-Company User List	162
Exhibit 228. View <1 ype> Access Right (during user assignment)	162
Exhibit 229. Intra-Company Security Profile List	163
Exhibit 230. <type> Access Right</type>	163
Exhibit 231. Manage Security Profiles (Inter-Company)	164
Exhibit 232. Manage Security Profiles (after acceptance)	164
Exhibit 233. Edit Security Profile (Inter-Company)	165
Exhibit 234. Inter Company Authorization Request	166
Exhibit 235. Inter Company Authorization Request Confirmation	166
Exhibit 236. Search Special Umler SSO Requests	167
Exhibit 237. Search Special Umler SSO Requests (results)	167
Exhibit 238. Search Access Rights	168
Exhibit 239. Search Access Right Field Descriptions	168
Exhibit 240. Search Access Rights Results (for single user ID)	169

Exhibit 241. Edit Security Profile (for selected link 384)	
Exhibit 242. Equipment Access Right (read-only view)	170
Exhibit 243. Search Access Rights (for locomotive inspection tasks)	171
Exhibit 244. Search Access Right Results (for locomotive-related inspections)	171
Exhibit 245. Access Rights Transferred by My Company	172
Exhibit 246. Transfer Access Right	173
Exhibit 247. Confirm Transfer	173
Exhibit 248. Transfer Pending	173
Exhibit 249. Access Rights Transferred to My Company	174
Exhibit 250. Accept or Decline Transfer of Access Rights	174
Exhibit 251. Access Right Transfer	175
Exhibit 252. Configure Ticklers	176
Exhibit 253. Usage Statistics	178
Exhibit 254. Usage Statistics (results)	178
Exhibit 255. FindUs.Rail	
Exhibit 256. Help for Umler Page	
Exhibit 257. Field Help for Equipment Descriptor for Locomotive (field B341)	
Exhibit 258. Umler System Reference Materials	

Welcome to Umler

Railinc Umler[®]/Equipment Management Information System (Umler) provides a variety of enhanced equipment management functions which can be completed through an Internet connection. This chapter presents an overview of Railinc's Umler, its system requirements, descriptions and references to supporting documentation, contacts, as well as a description of standard Railinc web interface elements and the Umler-specific interface elements.

Overview

Umler is the industry's central repository for registered rail and intermodal equipment in North America. This system rests at the heart of nearly all railway activities. It is critical for effective industry interline operations. It provides the physical characteristics of equipment and the inspection data needed for the safe routing, loading capabilities, and rating information for car hire accounting. Virtually all of the electronic exchange of rail equipment data relies in one form or another on Umler. It serves as the industry's database for equipment management and inspection information.

In order to facilitate the industry's ever-changing business rules and government regulations, industry leaders commissioned the development of Railinc Umler.

Railinc Umler allows users to access and manage rail equipment information through an Internet application. The Umler interface promotes greater efficiency by providing web-based access to the Umler database, allowing users to query and to make real-time updates to their data. This system has been designed to meet the data integrity needs of our customers by providing this greater flexibility in a fully-secure environment.

What is New in This Version

Functions

This document has been updated to include Umler 4.8 functions. Major functions include:

Create Blue	Blue card elements have been identified for locomotives () and a link has
Card PDF	been added to the locomotive detail pages to generate a Blue Card PDF.

User Guide Structure

This document has been reorganized to reflect the application menu order of Umler. It describes use and interpretation of new interface elements in Umler.

Dictionary-like retrieval text appears in the headers. A full index is included.

Screen captures generally show only the content area of the web pages (headers and footers have been removed).

Railinc Single Sign On (SSO) information has been removed, and references to the Railinc Single Sign On User Guide added where needed. SSO information for Umler administrators has been moved to the *Umler System Administrator User Guide*.

Whenever possible the term "select" is used to indicate making a choice using either the mouse or keyboard. Left-clicking generally activates a control or selects an item. Where a double-click is required, it is specified.

Underlined blue links are functional links to go to another section of the user guide.

General User Interface and System Requirements

General user interface information (typical keyboard selection equivalents and shortcuts), as well as system requirements are available in the <u>Railinc UI Dictionary</u>. Application-specific interface information is described in the next section.

Requesting Changes to Umler

To request changes to Umler:

1. Double-click the embedded document.



- 2. Complete the document and Save (leave open).
- 3. Select the link at the top of the form. This opens an e-mail to CSC with the subject line set to Umler Change Request.
- 4. Attach the saved document.
- 5. Send the e-mail.

Supporting Documentation

Umler™ Data Specifications Manual

The Umler Data Specification Manual provides the data requirements and input formats to register equipment into the Umler system and is needed when registering equipment. It also contains tables of business rules and field definitions. The Data Specification Manual is available on the Railinc website and within the application by selecting the Help link on the upper right of any page.

The current version of the Umler Data Specifications Manual can be downloaded from Railinc at the following link: <u>https://www.railinc.com/rportal/web/guest/umlerreferences</u>.

AAR Field Manual

Published by the Association of American Railroads (AAR), this manual contains all rules dealing with the care and repair, responsibility for, disposition of, settlement of freight equipment. It includes the procedures for the operating and billing of maintenance pools.

Information for ordering this manual can be found on the AAR's publication website <u>www.aarpublications.com/</u>.

Railinc Contacts

The Railinc Customer Support Center (CSC) is a free service to Umler users and is operational twenty-four hours a day, every day of the year. Call (877) 724-5462 or e-mail csc@railinc.com to report problems accessing Umler. Password, user ID and other issues related to access will be solved as soon as possible.

Web Interface

The Umler interface provides the same navigational tools found in most Windows applications and Internet sites. This section provides basic explanations of the elements and components that assist in moving through the various pages of the application to complete tasks. Mouse and keyboard equivalents are discussed for each element.

Railinc Web Page Layout

Each page in a Railinc web application has the same structure.

Exhibit 1. Railinc Web Application Page Layout

Search Criteria Search 3 items found, displaying all Eauioment 0009525302 RAIL1301 0009525302 RAIL2301 0009525302 RAIL2301	ch Results items. <u>Prior</u> Equipment ID	Equip Group BOXC	<u>ЕТС</u> А432	MD	Built Date	Rebuilt Date	Effective Date	<u>Status</u>	Expiration Date	Most Recent	Conflict	Action
a terms found, displaying all Eastimation EIN Eastimation 0009525302 RAIL1301 0009525302 RAIL2301 0009525302 RAIL1301	Prior Equipment ID	Equip Group BOXC	<u>етс</u> А432	MD	Built Date	Rebuilt Date	Effective Date	<u>Status</u>	Expiration Date	Most Recent	Conflict	Action
0009525302 RAIL1301 0009525302 RAIL2301 0009525302 RAIL1301		BOXC	A432		00/00/0000					110		
0009525302 RAIL2301 0009525302 RAIL1301					02/02/2002		06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Inactive	12/31/9999 12:00 AM	Ν		
0009525302 RAIL1301	RAIL1301	BOXC	A432		02/02/2002	(12)	06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Active	12/31/9999 12:00 AM	Y		
		BOXC	A432		02/02/2002		06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Active	06/01/2008 12:00 AM			

- 1 Logo—Railinc logo. Logo is link to the Railinc corporate website.
- **2** Application Title—Name of the application. This is also a link to the Home page of the application.
- **3** User ID—Logged in user.
- **4 Company**—Company user is representing. For individuals representing several roads. Selecting this link while logged on (hand pointer shown below) opens the Select Your Company page (<u>Exhibit 7</u>), to reselect the company on whose behalf the user will be working—without logging out.

											,
2	RAII	LINC	Umler		TECHWRIT : RAIL - RA	ILINC CORPOR	RATION	Launch Pa	d 💌	Contact Us	Sign Out
Home	Query	Maintenance	Upload / Download	Railinc Admin Functions	Account Administration	Contact List	Componer	nt Registry	Help	References	QD

5 Launch Pad—Link where the user can click to go directly to the SSO Launch pad, or hover over to display a dual drop-down menu to switch to other authorized Railinc applications (left side) or go to the SSO User Services functions (right side), e.g., change passwords, request other applications, etc. (Exhibit 2).

Exhibit 2. Launch Pad Link Drop-Down Menu

DEVDIVA : RAIL - RAILINC CO	RPORATION Launch Pad 🔻 Contact Us Sign Out
RailSight	Edit Profile
UMLER/EMIS	Change Password
UMLER/EMIS QA	View / Request Permissions
UMLER/EMIS61	Permission Request Status
UMLER/EMISP61	Launch Pad

- 6 Contact Us—Opens a page of contact information (local road, Railinc support).
- 7 Sign Out—Logs out of current application and returns to the Railinc SSO login page.
- **8** Application Menu—The top of the Railinc page displays the application menu options. The options on this menu allow you to perform the various functions of the application. Some specific options include:
 - Help—Opens a new window with page-specific help.
 - **References**—Opens a page with links to various reference documents (e.g., user guide, specification manual, etc.).
- **9 Display Unit Lookup**—Selecting the icon () allows the user to look up and display a unit in a *new* window without interrupting work on the current page. The Display Unit window can be closed when viewing is completed.
- **10 Page Title**—The title of the specific application task page.
- **11 Message Area**—Area under the page title which displays messages as needed (shown outlined with blue dashes). Error messages are red with a light red background. Informational/warning messages are black on a light yellow background. Success messages are green on a light green background.
- **12 Page content area**—The area of the page where tasks are executed (shown outlined with red dashes). These vary and may include a number of different elements, which are described in the next sections.
- **13 Legal Links**—This area at the bottom left of each page contains links to applicable legal notices, privacy rights, terms of service, and the Contact Us.
- **14 Copyright**—This area at the bottom right of each page shows copyright information.

Umler-Specific Interface Elements

This section describes the Umler-specific interface elements.

Umler Application Menu

Exhibit 3 show the Umler application menu.

Exhibit 3. Umler Application Menu(split for readability)

Home	Query	Maintenance	Upload / Dow	nload	Railinc	Admin Functions	Acco	ount A	dministration	
 				Conta	ct List	Component Regis	stry	Help	References	P

The Umler application menu provides the following functions:

Exhibit 4. Umler Application Menu Functions

Menu Item	Function
<u>Home</u>	Goes to the Umler Welcome page.
<u>Query</u>	Opens the Query menu.
Maintenance	Opens the Maintenance menu.
Upload/Download	Opens the Upload/Download menu.
Railinc Admin Functions	Opens the Railinc Admin Functions menu. For Railinc Administrators only.
Account Administration	Opens the Account Administration menu.
Contact List	Opens the FindUs.Rail application.
Component Registry	Opens the Component Registry menu. Described in the CEPM User Guide (see <u>References</u>).
<u>Help</u>	Opens online help for the displayed page.
<u>References</u>	Opens the Umler References page in Railinc.com.
	Opens a Display Unit Lookup in a new window.

Umler Checkbox Toggles

On certain pages, Umler uses a checkbox to modify the appearance or display of data. These include:

Use Spanish for Error Messages and Properties—check to toggle to Spanish language

- Show database values—check to show unformatted database values
- **Differing elements only**—check to differences values (used in Compare Equipment)
- Flat View—check to display truck components grouped by element in location order

Unchecking the check box returns the data to its default appearance.

Umler Command Buttons

Umler uses some application-specific command buttons.

Exhibit 5. Umler-Specific Command Buttons

Name	Function
Accept	Accepts a pending access right granted by another company (Exhibit 225).
Add Equipment Right	Opens the Equipment Access Right page (Exhibit 202).
Add Inspection Right	Opens the Inspection Access Right page (Exhibit 205).
Add Pool Right	Opens the Pool Access Right page (Exhibit 200).
Add View Confidential Data Right	Opens the View Confidential Data Access Right page (Exhibit 222).
Assign to Profile	Opens the Manage Security Profiles (Exhibit 210)
Assign to User	Opens the Intra-Company User List (Exhibit 227)
Clone	Clones an existing security management profile (<u>Exhibit 210</u>).
Clone Rights	Selects the user whose rights are being cloned. (Exhibit 208)
Clone Rights from Another User	Opens the Select Access Right Source page (<u>Exhibit 208</u>).
Collapse All	Causes table structure to collapse to headings only. Used with + and - icons
Confirm Clone Rights	Applies cloned rights to the recipient (user). (Exhibit 209)
Continue	Authorizes charges for downloadable queries (Exhibit 31).
Count Equipment	Provides an equipment count for rights being assigned to a user.
Decline	Declines a pending access right granted by another company (Exhibit 225).
Element Selection	Toggles back to the Select Elements for Update page for Modify Multiple Equipment Units (<u>Exhibit 96</u>).
Estimate query cost	Use to estimate cost of a billable CSV download query (Exhibit 31).
Expand All	Causes table structure to expand to headings and subheadings only.
Go	While in view by location after incrementing the component count, adds an additional component location. (<u>Exhibit 92</u>)
Grant Access Rights	Opens the Update Access Rights page for the selected company (<u>Exhibit 220</u>).
Grant Profiles	Opens the Manage Security Profiles page for the selected company (<u>Exhibit 223</u>).
Relinquish	Surrenders a previously-accepted right from another company (Exhibit 226)
Restore	Restores (activates) a deleted notice (Exhibit 174 and Exhibit 175)
Revoke	Revokes access right granted to another company (<u>Exhibit 220</u>) or a security profile granted to another company (<u>Exhibit 223</u>).

Name	Function
Show Equipment	Shows list of equipment assigned to a specific pool (when viewing a pool header). See Exhibit 49.
Switch View	Toggles Equipment details page (e.g., modify, etc) to show components by physical location on car. (Exhibit 91 and Exhibit 92)
Transfer	Requests (and confirms) the transfer of specified access rights from one company to another (Exhibit 246). Railinc Administrators only.

Umler Icons and Indicators

Umler uses application-specific icons and indicators to assist the user:

Exhibit 6. Umler-Specific Icons

lcon	Description
	Umler-Specific Icons
	ETC Generation field
	Mandatory Element field
	Rating field
	Identifies blue card elements
۲	Element in conflict indicator. Record needs attention to remove the conflict
V	Copy entry in field to all fields below (notably for Inspections), or change query results display order (move selected item down)
	Move entry into field at right (Query Output Attribute options)
Y	Move entry into field at left (Query Output Attribute options)
	Change query results display order (move selected item up)
	Assigns selected security profile to user ID
	Assigns all available security profiles to user ID
•	Unassigns selected security profile from user ID
Ŧ	Unassigns all security profiles from user ID
+	Expands directory (table) structure
-	Collapses directory (table) structure
	Calculates due date for related date fields (Inspections).
	Copy entry in field to all fields below (in Modify Multiple Equipment)

Getting Started

The Umler application is accessed using the Railinc Single Sign On (SSO), which can be accessed from the Railinc portal at <u>http://www.railinc.com</u>. The SSO log in is located at the upper right of the page. Refer to <u>Register to Use Railinc SSO</u> on page 9.

Register to Use Railinc SSO

Each Umler user must register to use Railinc Single Sign On. It is beyond the scope of this document to describe the use of Railinc Single Sign On. Refer to <u>Railinc SSO and Launch Pad</u> <u>User Guide</u>.

Once SSO registration is complete, the user must request access to Umler within SSO.

Requesting Umler Access

After authorization to use Railinc SSO is received, the user must request general access to Umler following instruction in the *Railinc SSO and Launch Pad User Guide*.

When e-mail notification of access to Umler is received, the user can log on and begin using Umler. Refer to <u>Logging In</u> on page 9.

Logging In

To log into Umler:

- 1. Open the browser.
- 2. Open the Railinc portal at <u>http://www.railinc.com</u>.
- 3. Log in to SSO. The Launch Pad is displayed.
- 4. Select Umler/EMIS.
 - a. If the user is authorized to act on behalf of just one company, the Umler Welcome page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 8</u>).
 - b. If the user is authorized to act on behalf of more than one company, the Select Your Company page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 7</u>).

Note: Access to certain functions within Umler are handled by the user's local Umler administrator who has the SSO rights to specify local Umler user's tasks (and menu items). Some advanced Umler tasks are billable from Railinc to the requesting road, so access is carefully controlled via SSO.

Exhibit 7. Select Your Company

R/	VILINC	Umler TECHWRIT: Launch Pad 💌 Contact Us S	Sign Out			
Que	ry Maintenanc	e Upload / Download Railinc Admin Functions Account Administration Contact List Component Registry Help References	٦¢			
ct Yo t the co	ur Company ompany on whos	se behalf you are working.				
Select	Company	Company Name				
0	RAIL	RAILINC CORPORATION	^			
0	0000	Roadmark/Company ID - not found	- 8			
0	A000	RAILINC RUNNING REPAIR MARK				
0	A001	TTX COMPANY RUNNING REPAIR AGENT MARK				
0	A002	F & M CAR & LOCOMOTIVE INC.				
0	A003	Greenbrier Rail Services San Antonio TX				
0	A004	GUNDERSON RAIL SERVICES LLC DBA GREENBRIER RAIL SERVICES MODESTO				
0	A005	KENTUCKIANA RAILCAR REPAIR FACILITY LLC				
-	A006	UNITED INDUSTRIES CORPORATION				
0						
0	A007	PROGRESS RAIL SERVICES CORPORATION				

• Scroll to and check the radio button beside the desired company and select **Select**. The Umler Welcome page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 8</u>).

Note: Using a Find command (**Ctrl+F**) is generally faster than scrolling.

Exhibit 8. Umler Welcome

	TECHWRIT : RAIL - RAILIN	IC CORPORATION Launch Pad 💌 Contact Us	Sign Out
Home Query Maintenance Upload / Download Railinc Admin Functions Account Administration Co	ontact List Component Registry Help Refer	ences	٩D
Money Codesy Mannesate Opposite Display Codesy Account Administration Codesy Codesy <thcodesy< th=""> <thcodesy< th=""> <thcodsy<< th=""><th>Release Notes Umler User Guide Umler User Guide Umler Chat Specification Manual Umler Change Request Form Component Registry User Guide Component Registry Data Specification Manual</th><th>Single Equipment Lookup: Equipment units in conflict: 124 Unier Contacts for RAIL: External users are provided the following contacts when searching for RAIL Unier File Maintainers in Findus Rait: Doni Ron Umler Company Administrator(s) for RAIL Equipment, Pool, and Inspection Rights: Bini Dasai Barbara Scott Barbara Sco</th><th>_ ок</th></thcodsy<<></thcodesy<></thcodesy<>	Release Notes Umler User Guide Umler User Guide Umler Chat Specification Manual Umler Change Request Form Component Registry User Guide Component Registry Data Specification Manual	Single Equipment Lookup: Equipment units in conflict: 124 Unier Contacts for RAIL: External users are provided the following contacts when searching for RAIL Unier File Maintainers in Findus Rait: Doni Ron Umler Company Administrator(s) for RAIL Equipment, Pool, and Inspection Rights: Bini Dasai Barbara Scott Barbara Sco	_ ок
Release: EMIS; Build-DateTime; 2013-12-03_09-15-37; Build-Labe; jenkins-emis7-dev-900.	·	Hilary Harman-Scott Charan Doli	
		Sohel -1 Reza	×
		To search for contacts at other companies <u>click</u>	<u>c here</u>
legal notices privacy rights terms of service contact us		© 2010 Railinc. All rights re	eserved.

Functions on this page include:

- Check the box under the information window to view error messages, page titles, instructions, and command buttons in Spanish.
- Selecting an Umler application menu item (refer to Exhibit 4).
- Use the Single Equipment Lookup function as described in <u>Single Equipment Lookup</u> on page 11.
- View/update equipment in conflict, select the **Equipment units in conflict** link. See <u>View/Update Equipment Units in Conflict</u> on page 11.
- Send an e-mail to the user's company (MARK) Umler contacts.
- Search for other company's contacts.

Single Equipment Lookup

While on the Welcome page, type an equipment ID in the Single Equipment Lookup text box and select **OK**. The Single Equipment Lookup page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 9</u>).

Exhibit 9. Single Equipment Lookup

Lookup Lookup Resu) It		
Equipment Id :	BNSF 203005	Mechanical Designation :	FC
Equipment Type Code :	S312	Mechanical Restriction :	
Air Brake Test Date Done :		Mechanical Restriction Reason :	
ABT 13-Month Due Date :	11/01/2007	Car Grade :	
ABT 5/8-Year Due Date :	10/01/2011	Load Limit :	166500
Outside Length :	71' 8"		
		Done	

This page is for viewing only. Select the Lookup tab to perform another lookup.

To exit the page, select **Done** to return to the Welcome page, or select an Umler application menu item (refer to Exhibit 4).

View/Update Equipment Units in Conflict

When the user selects the **Equipment Units in Conflict** link, a query with those units is automatically executed (<u>Exhibit 10</u>).

Exhibit 10. Equipment Units in Conflict Auto Query

	iena search	Results					
elect one o isplay it. matches fo	r more equipment l ound. 4 available for	Ds, and an act display. 4 ma	tion, for pool mana	gement/equipment man n this page.	agement. You may also	click an equipment ID	to
					Add to pool		V OK
Select All / Jnselect All	Equipment Id	Pool Number	Equipment Group	Equipment Type Code	Mechanical Designation	Stenciled Mark Owner	Lessee
	RAIL 90010 🖲	0000000	MISC	R510	RBL	RAIL	
	RAIL 90120 🖲	0000000	LOCO	D140	D	RAIL	
	RAII 123456 🖲	0000000	BOXC	B337	XM	RAIL	
	10 112 120400 8						

Use the Equipment ID link to display the unit, or select the checkbox beside the unit(s), and if authorized, choose **Modify Equipment** from the Action drop-down to edit those units in conflict. Refer to Exhibit 30. Refer also to Modify Single Equipment on page 68 for modification instructions.

E-Mail Umler Administrators for MARK

To e-mail an Umler administrator for the logged on mark, select the **name link** in the contact column. An e-mail for that administrator is opened. Indicate the Umler needs and send the e-mail.

Find Other Company Contacts

When the user selects the **Click here** link at the bottom of the Home page, the FindUs.Rail application opens. Refer to <u>Contact List</u> on page 179 for additional information.

Logging Off

On any Umler page, select the **sign out** link at the upper right of the page. The Railinc SSO login page is displayed.

Note: If the SSO Login is still needed for other SSO application, select the **user services** link instead, which closes Umler and returns to the SSO Welcome page where other applications can be selected.

Query

When the user selects **Query** on an Umler page, the Query menu is opened (<u>Exhibit 11</u>).

Menu & Options



Exhibit 12 describes the tasks available on the Query menu.

EXINDIT 12. QUELY MENU ILEMIS AND DESCRIPTIONS	Exhibit	12.	Query	Menu	Items	and	Descriptions
--	---------	-----	-------	------	-------	-----	--------------

Menu Item	Description
Display Unit	Allows the user to view the entire Umler record for a specified equipment ID.
Equipment Query	Allows the user to query for equipment unit information. Provides access to saved queries.
<u>Car Management</u> Query	Allows the user to search for specific pools and equipment in order to view pool header and assignment data and perform edits.
Transaction Log	The transaction log provides a history of all activity (related to equipment and pool data) successfully applied to the system. This page provides a search engine that allows the user to query transaction records by various criteria such as transaction type and equipment group. The user can view the details of found transaction records.
Inspection History	Allows a user to request inspection history of equipment or by inspection types.
<u>Historical Lineage</u> <u>Query</u>	Allows a user to request and view a lineage query for a single piece of equipment.
Equipment Unit Comparison	Allows a user to view the differences between any two pieces of equipment in the same equipment category.

Display Unit

This function is used to view all details of an Umler record for a specified equipment ID. Based on user permissions, some confidential fields may not be displayed. To display a record:

1. Select **Display Unit** on the Query menu. The Display Unit page is displayed (Exhibit 13).

Exhibit 13. Display Unit

*Equipment ID: BNSF211101 Submit	

2. Type in the desired Equipment ID and select **Submit**. The Display Unit Lookup Results page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 14</u>).

Note: If the Equipment ID submitted is NOT valid, an error message is displayed.

Exhibit 14. Display Unit Lookup Results (default expanded view)

splay Unit	Select Loo another	kup tab to view Check box to show
Lookup Lookup Result		
	Buttons to	expand or collapse / Check box to show Link to the Equipment Health
	the di	isplayed table Components / View (EHV) portal.
*		Cancel / grouped by element /
Collapse All Expand All	1	Equipment ID: BNSF00002/11101 Equipment Group: IFLT Stenciled Mark Owner: BNSF
	-	Show database values: 📋 Flat View: 📄 Equip PDF Equipment Health View
<u>General Weight Dimension S</u> Intermodal Miscellaneous Ins	pecification Feature	In the cost CarManagement Train Service Truck Components Draft System Components Unit Segment Components Presentation_Group
	\rightarrow	
General	~	Links to go to a section of the record
Element Name	ID Flag	Value Conflict
Status Code	USCD 9	A - ACTIVE
Mechanical Designation		FCA - Flat-Intermodal Version of the displayed record Articulated (Standard, Low Profile, Stack)
Equipment Descriptor	<u>B341</u> \varTheta	FCWA - Well/Stack Intermodal (Articulated)
Equipment Type Code	UMET	S635
Built Date	BLDT OI	06/01/1999 Select the + or - icon
Rebuilt / ILS Date	RBDT	to expand or collapse
Rebuilt Flag	RBFL	individual table sections
Owner	UMOW O	NATX
Lessee	LESE	BNSF
Maintenance Party	MNPT	BNSF
Mark Owner Category	<u>B201</u>	U - US Class I Railroad
Prior Equipment ID	PRID	
Last Update Date	<u>B122</u>	10/26/2011 Link to open a help window for the element
Equipment Add Date	<u>B082</u>	01/01/1900
Status Change Reason	USCR	M - Movement
Status Change Date	USCT	12/04/2007
Extended Service	<u>A096</u> \varTheta	E - Built new from July

Note: This page is for viewing only.

• Scroll the table using the scroll bar or the navigation links above the table

- Use the **Collapse All** button to collapse the table to headings only (Exhibit 15): •
 - _ General
 - Weight _
 - Dimension _
 - Specification
 - Feature
 - Cost
 - Blue Card (locomotive only) _
 - Car Management _

- **Train Service**
- Truck Components
- Draft System Components
- Unit Segment Components

- Default Presentation Group

- Intermodal _
- Miscellaneous _
- Inspection
- Use the **Expand All** button to fully expand the table •
- Use the + and icons beside the headings to open or close them individually •
- Check Show database values to see unformatted database values (this is a toggle uncheck to return to the formatted view)
- Check Flat View to see Components grouped by similar element for easier comparisons • (Exhibit 16)
- Select the **Equip PDF** link to open a printable version of the record in another • window/tab. The PDF can be saved or printed. To return, close the PDF window/tab.
- Select the Equipment Health View link to open the Equipment Health View (EHV) • portal (see the *Equipment Health View User Guide* for details).
- For locomotives, select the **Blue Card PDF** link to display a PDF version of a blue card • Locomotive Inspection and Repair Record (see Create Blue Card PDF)
- Select the Lookup tab to submit a different Equipment ID •

Exhibit 15. Display Unit Lookup Results (collapsed view)

Display Unit	
Lookup Result	
Cancel Collapse All Expand All Equipment ID: BNSF0000211101 Equipment Group: IFLT Stenciled Mark Owner: BNSF Show database values: Flat View: Equip PDF Equipment Health View General Weight Dimension Specification Feature Cost CarManagement Train Service Truck Components Draft System Components Unit Segment Components Intermodal Miscellaneous Inspection Default Presentation_Group	
+ <u>General</u>	
+ Weight	
Dimension	
Specification	
Feature	
• <u>Cost</u>	
<u>CarManagement</u>	
+ Train Service	
• Truck Components	
Cancel	

Exhibit 16. Display Unit (Flat View)

ay Unit							
ookup Lookuj	p Result						
Collapse AllEx	pand All	ecificati	on Feat	Equipment ID: BNSF000 Show database values: [ure Cost CarManagement	Cancel 0211101 Equipment Group: IFLT SI Flat View: Y Equip PDF Equ Train Service Miscellaneous Inspection	tenciled Mark Owner: BNSF ipment Health View Default Presentation Group Components	
<u>Components</u>							-
Element Name	Location	ID	Flag	Value	Conflict	Component	
Distance	01	0020		68 - 68 Inches in		AXLESPACE	
Axles Spacing Distance	02	<u>B020</u>	0	68 - 68 Inches in		AXLESPACE	
Axles Spacing Distance	03	<u>B020</u>	0	68 - 68 Inches in		AXLESPACE	
Axles Spacing Distance	04	<u>B020</u>	9 <u> </u>	68 - 68 Inches in		AXLESPACE	
Truck Axle Count	В	<u>B252</u>		2		TRUCK	
Truck Axle Count	С	<u>B252</u>		2		TRUCK	
Truck Axle Count	D	<u>B252</u>		2		TRUCK	
Truck Axle Count	Α	<u>B252</u>		2		TRUCK	
Journal Size	В	<u>A147</u>	0	E - 6X11		TRUCK	=
Journal Size	С	<u>A147</u>	0	G - 7 X 12		TRUCK	
Journal Size	D	<u>A147</u>	9	G - 7 X 12		TRUCK	
Journal Size	Α	A147	0	E - 6X11		TRUCK	
Wheel Diameter	В	A294	9	33 - 33 Inches		TRUCK	
Wheel Diameter	С	A294	9	38 - 38 Inches		TRUCK	
Wheel Diameter	D	A294	9	38 - 38 Inches		TRUCK	
Wheel Diameter	Α	A294	9	33 - 33 Inches		TRUCK	
Stability Device Equipped	В	<u>B199</u>	-	Y - Yes		TRUCK	
Stability Device Equipped	С	<u>B199</u>		Y - Yes		TRUCK	
					Cancel		

Note: The same elements (e.g., B252) are listed in component location order (**B**-brake end, **C**-middle component, **D**-next component, and **A**-nonbrake end).

When finished viewing the record, select **Cancel**, or select another Umler application menu item (refer to Exhibit 4).

Create Blue Card PDF

For locomotives, the Display Unit Lookup Results page contains an additional link to create a Blue Card PDF. To display a Blue Card PDF:

- 1. Select **Display Unit** on the Query menu. The Display Unit page is displayed (Exhibit 13).
- 2. Type in the desired Equipment ID of a locomotive and select **Submit**. The Display Unit Lookup Results page for a locomotive is displayed (<u>Exhibit 17</u>).





3. Select the Blue Car PDF link. Select to either **Open** or **Save** the file. When opened the Blue Card is displayed as a PDF (Exhibit 18).

Exhibit 18. Blue Card PDF

	road Adminis	intion			Sec	reverse	tor Paper	work Reduz	tion Act	Salement			0	MB No.2130	-000
Year	2013	1. Operated RAILIN	lby: IC Umle	r Test C	ompany	y RS	Code	AARE	2.	Dwned by RAILINC	Umler T	est Company	RF	AARE	
3. Model	No. SW	1500	4. Loco ?	AARE	000000	0002	If rem	umbered, P	rev. No		5. Year	Built 1969	G	heck if new loco.	
6. Propell	od by:	7. Horseport	κα 1500	8. Type	of Servi	ee:	Passo	ngor	9. Sto	an Gen. a	No.:	b. Working Pressure		10. Max. Piston Travel in	
Type of A	ir Brake:	Air Dry	a	Road	11. 0	ard at of use	Credit	ver 🗶	12.1	ast Period	lic	a. Date		b. Place	
	26N	Yes		No 🔀					Insp	ection					
AFM CA 229-2900	L 92 da	y max. Pre-	vious date NA	e Di	te & Cer	t: NA		Date & C	Cert: NA		Date & O	Cert: NA	Da	te & Cert: NA	
PERIOD	IC INSPEC	TIONS			Check or	ne:		92 da	iys per 2	29.23(a)		184	days j	per 229.23(b)(1) oni	y.
3.Date: M	do/Day/Yr	14. Place		15. lien	is*	16. H	erson (onducting	15	. Items*	16.	Person Conduction	18	17. Certified by	
				-		+			+						
						-									
				-		+			+						
						+			+						
						_									
* 15. lten	Code: 1.1		1			_								-	
TESTS		stakes Z Ku	nning Gea	r 3. Cab	Equip 4	Mech	Equip	5. Elect B	quip	5. Steam 6	ien 7. Sa	afety Appl			
11.010		18. H&H Te DRI	ning Gea st Pressun LLED	a 3. Cab 0 19. V	Equip 4	4. Mech at 229	Equip	5. Elect I	Equip	5. Steam C	ien 7. Si	afety Appl 20. Waiver - 0	Other		
Type		18. H&H Te DRI	ning Gea st Pressun LLED	r 3. Cab o 19. V	Equip 4	4. Mech at 229	Equip	5. Elect F	22 Test	5. Steam C	ien 7. Si	20. Waiver - 0	Other	Previous Test Dat	
Туре		18. H&H Te DRI	ning Gea st Pressun LLED	e 19. V sterval fot more th	Equip · Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Perso	Equip n Cond	5. Elect E	22. Test Place	5. Steam C Date &	ien 7. Se	20. Waiver - 0 23. Certified by	24 &	. Previous Test Dat Place	e
Type Event Rec	oorder	18. H&H Te	ning Gea st Pressun LLED	a 3. Cab e 19. V sterval iot more th	Equip · Vaiver Pa aan: :	4. Mech at 229 21. Perso	Equip on Cond	5. Elect E	22. Test Place	5. Steam C	ien 7. Se	20. Waiver - 0 23. Certified by	24 &	i. Previous Test Dat Place	¢
Type Event Rec 229 25(d)	order or 229.27(c	18. H&H Te DRI	t Pressur LLED	a 3. Cab e 19. V sterval iot more th io. of days	Equip Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Perso	Equip on Cond NA	5. Elect F	Quip 22. Test Place	5. Steam C	ien 7. Sa	20. Waiver - 0	24 &	i. Provious Test Dat Place	c
Type Event Rei 229.25(d) Annual To	corder or 229.27(c ests 229.27	18. H&H Te DRI	Ining Gea at Pressure LLED	ar 3. Cab e 19. V sterval fot more th io. of days 68 days	Equip 4 Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Persc	Equip en Cond NA NA	5. Elect F	Quip 22. Test Place	5. Steam C	ien 7. Sc	20. Waiver - 4	24 &	i. Previous Test Dat Place	e
Type Event Rec 229 25(d) Annual To Hand Bra	corder or 229.27(c ests 229.27 ke 232.105(c	IS H&H Te DRI	ning Gea at Pressun LLED	ar 3. Cab e 19. V sterval iot more th io. of days 68 days 68 days	Equip 4 Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Persc	Equip en Cond NA NA NA	5. Elect F	22. Test Place	5. Steam C	ien 7. Sa	20. Waiver - 0	24 &	i. Previous Test Dat Place	2
Type Event Rec 229.25(d) Annual T Hand Brai	oorder or 229.27(c ests 229.27 ke 232.105(s: Level 1.2	18. H&H Te DRI	st Pressun LLED	r 3. Cab e 19. V sterval lot more th io. of days 68 days 68 days	Equip / Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Persc	Equip n Cond NA NA NA NA	5. Elect F	22. Test Place	5. Steam C	ien 7. Sc	20. Waiver - 4	24 &	i. Previous Test Dat Place	c
Type Event Rei 229:25(d) Annual Ti Hand Brake	order or 229.27(c sits 229.27 ke 232.105(s: Level 1 2 Level 2 2	e) 29.29(c)(1) 29.29(c)(2)	ILED	ar 3. Cab e 19. V nterval iot more the io. of days 68 days 68 days 68 days	Equip 4 Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Perso	Equip n Cond NA NA NA NA	5. Elect F	22. Test Place	5. Steam G	ien 7. So	20. Waiver - 6 23. Certified by	24 &	i, Previous Test Dat Place	c
Type Event Rec 229.25(d) Annual Tr Hand Brai Air Brake	oorder or 229.27(c ests 229.27 ke 232.105(c s: Level 1 2 Level 2 2 Level 3 2	spakes 2 ku 18. H&H Te DRI 29.29(c)(1) 29.29(c)(2) 29.29(c)(3)	Ining Gea at Pressure LLED	aterval interval iot more th iot of days 68 days 68 days iot days iot days iot days	Equip 4 Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229 21. Persc	Equip n Cond NA NA NA NA NA	5. Elect F	22. Test Place	5. Steam G	ien 7. Sa	afety Appl 20. Waiver - 6 23. Certified by	24 &	i, Previous Test Dat Place	č
Type Event Rec 229 25(d) Annual T Hand Brake Air Brake	order or 229.27(e sts 229.27 ke 232.105(s: Level 1 2 Level 2 2 Level 3 2 and Hydro 2	stakes 2. ku 18. H&H Te DRI 0 29.29(c)(1) 29.29(c)(2) 29.29(c)(3) 29.31	ILLED	a 3. Cab c 19. V sterval iot more th iot more th io. of days 68 days 68 days 68 days io. of days io. of days io. of days	Equip 4 Vaiver Pa	4. Mech at 229	Equip In Cond NA NA NA NA NA NA	5. Elect F	22. Test Place	Date &	ien 7. Sa	drey Appl 20. Waiver - 6 23. Certified by	24 &	i. Previous Test Dat Place	¢
Type Event Rec 229.25(d) Annual T Hand Bea Air Beake Hammer a s accorda mit have b	order or 229.27(c ests 229.27 ke 232.105(a: Level 1 2 Level 2 2 Level 3 2 and Hydro 2 nee with the ceen inspects Certifica	status 2. Kui 18. H&H Te DRI DRI	st Pressur st Pressur LLED II N N 33 34 36 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	r 3. Cab e 19. V sterval 60 ioi more th 68 ioi of days 68 Act, 49 U 40 retify the ist 64	Equip · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4. Mech at 229 21. Perso 21. Perso 22. Perso 23. Perso 24. Perso 25. Perso 26. Perso 27. Perso 27. Perso 2	Equip In Cond NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA ONA OT	5. Elect F	22. Test Place issued pred.	Date &	that Act, a	day Appl 20. Waiver - (23. Certified by the parts and apps compositive too	24 &	Previous Test Dat Place	ive

4. As desired, use the options with the PDF Viewer to print the Blue Card.

Equipment Query

The Equipment Query allows the user to search for equipment unit information. The user can also save and use saved queries.

Note: Choosing unique or precise criteria provides results in less time. Take a rifle, rather than a shotgun approach to queries. If looking for a single equipment with limited information, consider the Single Equipment Lookup on the Welcome page (refer to <u>Single Equipment</u> <u>Lookup</u> on page 11.

WARNING:	Downloading CSV queries is a billable function with a per record charge. Ensure
	a company administrator has authorized download charges before committing a
	CSV download. With this version of Umler, the user can predetermine charges
	before executing the download. See Export Query Results to CSV on page 28.

To search for equipment:

1. Select **Equipment Query** on the Query menu. The Equipment Query page is displayed (Exhibit 19 and Exhibit 22).

Exhibit 19. Equipment Query (top)

Equipment Query			
Equipment Query			
	Search Count	Reset Save Clear	
Basic Customize Query Output	ut Saved Queries		
Enter one or more fields to search	equipment information.		
Note: There is no charge for viewing qu	uery results. There is a small per	record charge for downloading to a CS	V.
Query Results are limited to 50 attribu email <u>csc@railinc.com</u> with the details	tes per equipment record. If you i s of your request and Railinc can	require more attributes or have more co assist you with your data needs.	omplex data requirements, please
Results will include equipment mat	ching ALL of the following criteria.		
Equipment IDs:		Pool IDs:	
Equipment Groups:	Box Gondola	Equipment Type Codes: Ouery by complete codes.	
Mechanical Designations:		*Include equipment restricted in interchange:	Yes 🔽
EINs:		Company-Specific Equipment Groups:	<u> </u>

The third tab at the top of the page shows saved equipment queries. See <u>Viewing Saved Queries</u> on page 31 and <u>Save Query</u> on page 32.

2. Complete the desired search criteria. At least one search parameter is required to perform a search. ***Red** fields are mandatory.

Field Descriptions for the top of the page are shown in Exhibit 20:

Exhibit 20. Equipment Query Field Descriptions

Field	Description					
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment ID and number (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for more information.					
Pool ID	Type a valid seven-digit pool ID. Positions 1 through 3 are the pool operator's AAR Accounting Code (or Rule 260 Code), positions 4 through 7 are pool IDs assigned by the pool operator. Input the specific Pool IDs or search with a range or a wildcard. See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for more information.					
	Note: Search for all unassigned equipment using pool ID = 0000000.					
Equipment Group(s)	Used to indicate the general equipment group being sought. Valid values:					
	 Box Intermodal Flat Gondola Vehicular Flat Hopper Chassis Passenger Tank Container Misc Flat Trailer EOT Device 					
Equipment Type Codes	To Query by <i>complete</i> codes, select the Query by complete codes radio button and type the complete code (e.g., M500) in the single blank input field. To Query by <i>partial</i> codes, select the Query by partial codes radio button, and use the four drop-down fields displayed to select partial code values (one alpha and three numeric).					
	C Query by complete codes. O Query by partial codes.					
Mechanical Designation(s)	Alphabetic AAR code assigned to the physical description of the unit. See <i>Umler Data Specification Manual</i> .					
*Include Equipment Restricted in Interchange	This option allows you to choose to include or not include restricted equipment in an interchange. Restricted equipment units are those in a conflict status. Default is Yes.					
EIN(s)	Equipment Identification Number Uniquely identifies equipment in Umler. If equipment is restenciled (new Equipment Initial and Number) it retains its original EIN (unless equipment is rebuilt with new built date).					
Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)	Company-Specified Equipment groups are private pools of equipment that are only available to the company specified. Refer to <u>Company-Specific</u> <u>Equipment Groups</u> on page 106.					

Example	Expected Outcome				
ABC 100, ABC 101, ABC 105	This range would include 3 IDs				
ABC 100–109	This range would include 10 IDs				
ABC 100–109, ABC 112, ABC 120–129	This range would include 21 IDs				
ABC100,121,132	Equipment Initials is optional in a range				
ABC100-110,121,132	Dash and commas can be combined without Equipment Initials in a				
	range. This range has 13 IDs				
ABC 200	New line is a acceptable delimiter in any of the formats above				
ABC 204					
ABC 208					
ABC 300;ABC 304;ABC 306	Semi-colon is a acceptable delimiter in any of the formats above				
ABC 300.ABC 304.ABC 306	Dot is a acceptable delimiter in any of the formats above				
ABC 000000000*	Wild card Character is *. This range will have 10 IDs				
Valid Delimiters: • Dot	Comma Single quote				
Colon	New line/Carriage Return Space (with solid IDs only)				
Semi-colon					

Exhibit 21. Equipment ID Formats/Delimiters/Wildcards

Exhibit 22. Equipment Query (bottom)

Equipment Initials:		Â,	Umler Owner:		^ _
EMIS Company:			Lessee:		* *
Stenciled Mark Owner:		* *	Equipment Status:	 Status Active Inactive Pre-registere No Status 	ed
Confidential Element Search NOTE: Choosing to query by confidential elem	nent will limit results on	ly to equipment the u	iser has confidential right:	s for.	
Element Name :		Qualifier :	Compare To Another Element :	Element Values :	
	•	•			
		•			
1	•	•			
Element Value Criteria					
Element Name :		Qualifier	: Compare To Another Elemen	Element Values	:
		•			
		•			
		•	▼		
In what format would you like your results?					
*Output to (CSV is a chargeable function):	Browser 💌		Maximum Number of Resi Dutput Only):	ults (Browser 1000 -	
	Search	Count Res	et Save	Clear	

Field Descriptions for the bottom of the page are shown in Exhibit 23:

Exhibit 23. Equipment Query Field Descriptions (cont'd)

Field	Description
Equipment Initials	The initials stenciled on the specified equipment.

Field	Description					
Umler Owner	The Umler owner of the specified equipment.					
EMIS Company	The parent company that owns the specified equipment.					
Lessee	The company leasing the specified equipment.					
Stenciled Mark Owner	The stenciled mark owner for the specified equipment.					
Status/No Status	To search by specified equipment statuses, select the Status radio button and then the desired status types listed (Active, Inactive or Pre-registered). Select the No Status radio button to search for equipment without a status. Otherwise, the default is all statuses.					
Confidential Element Search <i>(up to three allowed)</i>	Built Date - BLDT Rebuilt / LS Date - RBDT Ether Built Date or Rebuilt / LS Date - BOTH A&B Amount - A317 A&B Date Done - A319 A&B Pos/Neg Ind - A316 AAB Type - A318 Autorack Inspection-Exterior Door - ARI-EXDR Autorack Inspection-Exterior Side Screens - ARI-EXSS Autorack Inspection-Interior Side Screens - ARI-INSI Autorack Inspection-Interior Side Screens - ARI-INSI Built Country - B031 Coupler Component ID - B351 End of Service Date - B078 Ind for Pox/Neg Total A&B - A128 Ledger Value - A150 Orig Cet of Constr Nbr - A183 Original Cost - A184 Rebuilt Fig - RBFL SS Addition &Betterment - A004 SS Indicator A&B - A226					
	Qualifier :Use the Qualifier drop down to select the Boolean operator to be used in combination with the entered Element Values. Use "Between" to obtain results using two input values (e.g., weight range, date range).Equals Does Not Equal Greater than or Equals Between Contains Does not containUse the Qualifier drop down to select the Boolean operator to be used in combination with the entered Element Values. Use "Between" to obtain results using two input values (e.g., weight range, date range).					
	Compare to another element—INSERT					
	Element values —This may be a height, length, width, weight, or other number, Yes/No, etc. If a date, a format hint is provided (YYYYMMDD)					

Field	Description	
Element Value Criteria <i>(up to three allowed)</i>	288K Aprind COC/FRA Waiver - 8098 1288T 12:24 Month Due Date - DUI3 Matt TS 24 Month Due Date - DUI3 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - AFM-KOND Matt TS Prevent Due Date - AFM-KHOTD Matt TS Prevent Due Date - AFM-SPLC Matt TS Prevent Due Date - AFM-SPLC Matt TS Prevent Date Date Date - ABT-RED1 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - ABT-RED2 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - ABT-RED2 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - ABT-RED1 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - ABT-RED1 Matt TS Prevent Due Date - ABT-RED1<	The Element Name drop down allows you to restrict your equipment search to a specific element.
	Qualifier : Equals Does Not Equal Greater than or Equals Less than or Equals Between Contains Does not contain	Use the Qualifier drop down to select the Boolean operator to be used in combination with the entered Element Values . Use "Between" to obtain results using two input values (e.g., weight range, date range).
	Compare to another elem	ment—INSERT

Element values—This may be a height, length, width, weight, or other number, Yes/No, etc. If a date, a format hint is provided (YYYYMMDD)

Note: Using Element Value Criteria/Values to View Conflicts:

- a. Select **Date of Original Conflict** from the Element Name drop-down.
- b. Select Greater than or Equals from the Qualifier drop-down.
- c. Type **20090101** in the Element Values fields.
- 3. Set the ***Output to:** drop-down to browser to have the search results displayed in the browser (default). Otherwise, select CSV (comma separated values). See <u>Warning</u> on page 18.
- 4. (For browser only) Set the ***Maximum Number of Results** field to the maximum number of result records to be returned (100, 500, 1000). Default is 1000.
- 5. (Optional) Select the **Customize Query Output** tab to specify what data attributes should be included in the results displayed, and how those results should be sorted. See <u>Exhibit 24</u>.

uipment Query								
	Search	Count	Reset	Save	Clear			
Basic Customize Query Output	Saved Queries							
Available Attributes: 286K Aprod COC/FAA Waiver A&B Aprod COC/FAA Waiver A&B Date Done A&B Posilveg Ind A&B Tope A&B Tope ABT 12-24 Month Due Date ABT 12-26 Month Due Date ABT 12-26 modic Interval ABT 12-26 modic Interval ABT 13-26 modic Interval ABT 14-26 modic Int	Equip Equip Equip Medic Sterr Less	ted Attributes : oment Id Number oment Group oment Type Code ianical Designation ciled Mark Owner se	n		×			
AFMC Inspection-Inspection Conducted by Sort By: Sort By:	-	● ASC ○	DESC					
Sort By:		● ASC ●	DESC					
	Search	Count	Reset	Save	Clear]		

Exhibit 24. Equipment Query (Customize Query Output)

- a. Select a needed attribute in the Available Attributes table and select the right arrow (**)**) to move it into the Selected Attributes field. For multiple selection, press **Ctrl** while making selections and move all at once.
- b. Remove all unneeded attributes from the Selected Attributes field, by selecting and pressing the left arrow (
- c. Use the up () and down () arrows to adjust the order of the output. The top attribute appears as the first (left) column in the results table.
- d. (Optional) Use the Sort By fields to sort results for any attributes included in the results. The first Sort By is the primary sort. The other two Sort by fields are the secondary sort and the tertiary sort. The default sort is the first three attributes listed in ascending order. In Exhibit 24, the user might want the data sort by Lessee as a primary sort (to get potential contacts clustered together in the output). Lessee would then be selected for the first Sort By attribute.
- e. If needed, select the **Basic** tab to return to the main query input page.
- 6. Verify all criteria and output options have been specified, as shown in <u>Exhibit 25</u>, <u>Exhibit 26</u>, and <u>Exhibit 27</u>.

xample (top)

Const Criteria	h Desute
Search Criteria Searc	n Results
	Search Count Reset Save Clear
The number of equipment un	its matching the search criteria: 184
Basic Customize	Query Output Saved Queries
Enter one or more fields	to search equipment information. Type Code
Note: There is no charge fo	r viewing query results. There is a small per record charge for downloading to a CSV.
	51 5
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u>	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, som with the details of your request and Railinc can assist you with your data needs.
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ	to 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, som with the details of your request and Railinc can assist you with your data needs.
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ Equipment IDs:	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, com with the details of your request and Railinc can assist you with your data needs. ipment matching ALL of the following criteria.
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ Equipment IDs: Equipment Groups:	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, ipment matching ALL of the following criteria. Pool IDS: Box Equipment Type Codes: D V 1 V V 5 V
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ Equipment IDs: Equipment Groups:	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, ipment matching ALL of the following criteria. Pool IDS: Box Gondola Box Gondola Court by complete
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ Equipment IDs: Equipment Groups:	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, ipment matching ALL of the following criteria. Pool IDS: Box Gondola Hopper Tank Pool Query by complete codes.
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equ Equipment IDs: Equipment Groups:	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, ipment matching ALL of the following criteria. Pool IDS: Box Gondola Hopper Tank Query by complete codes. Query by partial codes.
Query Results are limited t please email <u>csc@railinc.c</u> Results will include equi Equipment IDs: Equipment Groups: Mechanical Designations	o 50 attributes per equipment record. If you require more attributes or have more complex data requirements, ipment matching ALL of the following criteria. Pool IDS: Box Gondola Hopper Tank Codes. C

Exhibit 26. Equipment Query Example (bottom)

Equipment Initials:	< >	Umler Owner:	NS	2
EMIS Company:		Lessee:		
Stenciled Mark Owner:		Equipment Status:	C	Status
		1		Active
	Locomotive Due Date with attribute with 3	Air Brake n "Between" month range	C	Pre-registered No Status
Element Value Criteria				
Locomotive Air Brake Inspection-Ins	Element Name :	▼ Betwee	Qualifier:	Element Values :
				and
				20100901
				Date Format : YYYYMMDD
			*	
		×	*	
In what format would you like	your results?			
*Output to (CSV is a chargeable function):	Browser 👻	*Maximum Number (Browser Output On	of Results 10 ly):	00 💌

		Search	Count	Reset	Save	Clear		
Basic	Customize Query	Output Sav	ed Queries					
wailable A ABT 12-Mor ABT 5/8-Ye AEI High Te Adjustable L Air Brake Te Air Brake Te Air Brake Te Air Brake Te Air Brake Te Air Brake Te Air Dryer Eq Air Recepta	ttributes: th Due Date ar Due Date mperature Tag Required etterment ading Strap Equipped Jit Unit Hookup st-Inspection Date Done st-Inspection Reformer st-Inspection Reporter st-Inspection Reporter st-Location/SPLC ujpped	Added Air Brak Model to displa	e y		Selected Attribut Equipment Id Pool Number Equipment Group Equipment Type Co Mechanical Design Stenciled Mark Owr Lessee Mir Brake Model	es : ation ner	A	
Sort By:					ASC	O DESC		
ort By:					ASC	O DESC		

Exhibit 27. Equipment Query Example (Customize Query Output)

7. Select one of the processing options shown in <u>Exhibit 28</u>.

Exhibit 28. Query Processing Options

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. See <u>View</u> <u>Query Results</u> on page 26 and <u>Export Query Results to CSV</u> on page 28.
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of records meeting the specified criteria. See Exhibit 36.
Save	Saves the query. Opens the Save Query Attributes panel (Exhibit 38).

View Query Results

If Browser was selected for output, and **Search** selected, the Equipment Query Results page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 29</u>).

Exhibit 29. Equipment Query Results

Search Crite	eria S	Search Resu	lts		for sele	cted records	
elect one or isplay it. 7 matches f	more equipr ound. 17 ava	ment IDs, an ilable for dis	nd an action, for p play. 17 matches	bool management/equ s displayed on this pa	uipment management age.	. You may also click a	an equipment ID to
						Add to pool	✓ ОК
Select All / Unselect All	Equipment Id	Pool Number	Equipment Group	Equipment Type Code	Mechanical Designation	Stenciled Mark Owner	Lessee <u>Air Brake</u> <u>Model</u>
	<u>NS 1621</u>	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 1623	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	<u>NS 1635</u>	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	<u>NS 3041</u>	0000000	LOCO	D115	D	NS	26L
	NS 3047	0000000	LOCO	D115	D	NS	26L
	NS 3052	0000000	LOCO	D115	D	NS	26L
	<u>NS 3190</u>	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 3201	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 3215	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 3303	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 3560	0000000	LOCO	D115	D	NS	26L
	NS 6092	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L
	NS 6109	0000000	LOCO	D125	D	NS	26L

View Details

To view details for a particular equipment, select its Equipment ID Link. The Display Unit Lookup Result page is displayed (refer to

Exhibit 14). Select Cancel on the detail page to return to the query results.

Revising a Search

While viewing search results online, select the **Search Criteria** tab to modify search criteria values and then resubmit.

Requesting Other Actions

Other actions can be taken for selected equipment by selecting an action from the drop-down (Exhibit 30) and selecting **OK**. The various actions are described in other sections of this guide.

- Add to Pool (refer to <u>Exhibit 128</u>)
- Air Brake Test (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Autorack Certification (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Autorack Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Autorack Repair (refer to <u>Exhibit 131</u>)
- Car Grade Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Change Equipment Group (refer to <u>Exhibit 102</u>)
- <u>Clone Equipment</u>
- <u>Delete Equipment</u>
- Door Lube Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive Air Brake Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive Annual Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection (refer to <u>Exhibit 131</u>)
- Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive Quarterly Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive RCL Inspection (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Locomotive Storage Event (refer to <u>Exhibit 131</u>)
- <u>Modify Equipment</u> (refer to <u>Exhibit 91</u>)
- Reflectorization Event (refer to Exhibit 131)
- Remove from Pool (refer to <u>Exhibit 129</u>)
- <u>Remove Lessee</u> (refer to <u>Exhibit 118</u>)
- Send to Conflict Check (for use by Railinc Admin users only)
- Update Equipment Maintenance Party (refer to Exhibit 107)
- Update Equipment Management Codes (refer to Exhibit 120)
- Vehicular Flat Car Certification (refer to <u>Exhibit 131</u>)

Exhibit 30. Action Drop-Down (in Query Results)

Add to pool	OK
Add to pool	
Air Brake Test	
Autorack Certification	
Autorack Inspection	
Autorack Repair	
Car Grade Inspection	
Change Equipment Group	
Clone equipment	
Delete equipment	
Door Lube Inspection	
Locomotive Air Brake Inspection	
Locomotive Annual Inspection	
Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection	
Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update	
Locomotive Quarterly Inspection	
Locomotive RCL Inspection	
Locomotive Storage Event	
Modify equipment	
Reflectorization Event	
Remove from pool	
Remove lessee	
Send to Conflict Check	
Update equipment maintenance party	
Update equipment management codes	
Vehicular Flat Car Certification	

Note: Send to Conflict Check is available to Railinc Admin users only.

Export Query Results to CSV

PreDownload Charge Calculation

If the user chose CSV file for output, Umler shows a panel that offers the user an opportunity to see the amount that will be automatically billed to their company before executing the download (Exhibit 31).

Exhibit 31. Notification of Chargeable Action

🖉 Umler - Equipment Management Information System Webpage Dialog	×
Notification of Chargeable Action	
Please select an option below	
Selecting CSV will download all data to your computer. Effective November 1, 2009 this will be billable function. If you select continue, your company will be charged for this transaction at the r of \$0.06 per row downloaded. If you do not wish to continue, please select cancel now.	e a rate
By downloading this data, you agree to Railinc's Terms of Service which limits data use and restricts distribution without prior Railinc agreement.	
Continue Estimate query cost Cancel	
Continue Estimate query cost Cancel	

Select **Estimate query cost**. Umler calculates the charge that would apply and displays it in the message area of the Equipment Query page (<u>Exhibit 32</u>).

Exhibit 32. Cost Message for CSV Download



If the cost is acceptable/authorized, *reset the Output field to CSV*, select **Search**, and select **Continue** when the Notification of Chargeable Action panel is redisplayed. Then continue with Downloading the File on page 28.

Note: Charges are billed when the user selects Continue.

Downloading the File

If the user chose CSV file for output and selected **Continue** on the Notification of Chargeable Action panel (<u>Exhibit 31</u>), Umler shows a dialog box for the user to specify whether to open (view) or save the CSV file (<u>Exhibit 33</u>).

WARNING: Do NOT select **Cancel**. If the user selects **Cancel**, the download is canceled, but charges will already have been made to the user's company.

Exhibit 33. File Download for CSV Output

File Download 🛛 🔀
Do you want to open or save this file?
Name: simpleEquipmentQueryResult.csv Type: Microsoft Office Excel 97-2003 Worksheet From: emis.tst.railinc.com
✓ Always ask before opening this type of file
While files from the Internet can be useful, some files can potentially harm your computer. If you do not trust the source, do not open or save this file. <u>What's the risk?</u>

• If **Save** is selected, The Save As... panel is displayed (<u>Exhibit 34</u>). This is the recommended choice to avoid accidental file loss.

Exhibit 34. Save As... for CSV Query Output

Save As			? 🔀
Savejn:	C temp	💌 😋 🕫 🛙	୭
My Recent Documents			
Desktop			
My Documents			
Wy Computer			
	File <u>n</u> ame:	simpleEquipmentQueryResult.csv	Save
My Network	Save as type:	Microsoft Office Excel Comma Separated Value	Cancel

Choose the file location and file name and select **Save**. The file is saved and can be opened using MS Excel (<u>Exhibit 35</u>).

• If Open is selected, the output appears as shown in **Exhibit 35**.

WARNING: User *must* save an opened file to avoid additional charges if the opened file is accidentally closed (or the spreadsheet software closed).

		\ 🛃 🗳 - (≌ - [NO Excer	vicrosoft Exc	el			_ = >	ĸ
Q		Home Insert	Page Layo	ut Formulas	Data Re	view View	Developer Ac	id-Ins	Acrobat 🤇	0
		L24	- ()	f_x					:	¥
										=
	1	performSimpleEq	uipmentQ	uery.do [Rea	id-Only]					
		А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
			Pool	Equipment	Equipment	Mechanical	Stenciled		Air Brake	2
	1	Equipment Id	Number	Group	Type Code	Designation	Mark Owner	Lessee	Model	_
	2	NS 000001641	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	3	NS 000001644	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	4	NS 000003180	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	5	NS 000003224	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	6	NS 000003229	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	7	NS 000003255	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	8	NS 0000004635	0	LOCO	D115	D	NS		26L	
	9	NS 000006083	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	10	NS 0000006122	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	11	NS 0000006146	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	12	NS 0000006152	0	LOCO	D125	D	NS		26L	
	13									
R	eady	2					100% 😑 —	U	•	

Exhibit 35. CSV Query Output in MS Excel

Note: If the file was not saved earlier, it can be saved directly from Excel.

Request Counts for Query

If the user selects **Count**, the query is executed, but only the number of records matching the criteria is displayed (Exhibit 36). No details are provided. This can be used to provide counts to purchasing departments for parts ordering, scheduling inspections, or estimating vendor service needs, etc.

Exhibit 36. Equipment Query (with Count results)

Equipment Query	Count results
	Search Count Reset Save Clear
The number of equipment units match	ing the search criteria: 17 📕
Basic Customize Query Out	put Saved Queries
Enter one or more fields to search	n equipment information.
Note: There is no charge for viewing	query results. There is a small per record charge for downloading to a CSV.

If additional details are needed, select **Search** to execute a normal query.

Viewing Saved Queries

When the user selects the Saved Queries tab, the Saved Queries page is displayed (Exhibit 37).

Exhibit 37. Saved Queries Tab

Environment Original						
Equipment Query						
	Search Count	Reset Save	Clear			
The number of equipment units matching the se	arch criteria: 1224					
Basic Customize Query Output	Saved Queries					
Baolo Gaotomizo Quory Sutpat						
My Saved Queries						
	Saved (Queries (83 queries)				
Query Name Query Description			Workflow Saved Query	Created Date	Created By	Action
Loco Air Brake Due Query to find locomotive	s witth due date for brake inspe	ction in a one-month range	no	2010-07-19	TECHWRIT	<u>Delete</u>
RAILBox Railinc boxcars			yes	2010-09-17	TECHWRIT	Delete
RailBox Second time			yes	2010-09-17	TECHWRIT	Delete
	Search Count	Peacet Sauce	Clear			
	Count	Treset Save	Ciedi			

Select the **Query Name** link to use values saved in that query. Selecting table heading links sorts by that field. Select the **Delete** link in the Action column to delete a saved query. By default, users see their own queries, but can check the All Saved Queries radio button to view all for their company.

Save Query

Queries that might be used again can be saved. Saving queries helps save input time and ensures consistent results (e.g., doing the same query across several roads). When a query is saved, the Save Query Attributes page is displayed (Exhibit 38).

Exhibit 38. Save Query Attributes

Save Query Attributes	
* Query Name : Loco Air Brake Due Query Description : Query to find locomtives with due date for brake inspection in a one-month range Query Type :	
Save Cancel	

Type a name in the Query Name field. Optionally, type a description in the Query description field that make selecting the correct query easier. Select **Save**. The query is saved, and the Equipment Query page is redisplayed with the saved query in the top table.

Reuse a Query

To reuse a saved query, select the **Saved Query** tab. Select the **Query Name** link. The page (all tabs, if used) is populated with the saved query. Make required changed (e.g., date changes, or RR changes, etc., and select a processing option (<u>Exhibit 28</u>).

Delete a Query

To delete a saved query, select the **Saved Query** tab, and select the **Delete** link to the right of the query in the Action column.

Car Management Query

The Car Management Query function is used to search for specific pools and equipment in order to view pool header and assignment data and perform edits.

Equipment View

To do a Car Management Query:

1. Select **Car Management Query** on the Query menu. The Pool/Equipment Search page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 39</u>).

Exhibit	39.	Pool/Ed	auipm	ent .	Search
			qaipin		00001011

Pool/Equipmont Soor	- h		
rooi/Equipment Searc			
	Search	Count Reset Clear	
Enter one or more fields management. NOTE : To get all pools in	s to search pool/equipment information. S the system, leave all the search parame	elect pool view for pool management and enter the second	quipment view for equipment
*View:	Pool View	Company-Specific Equipment Group(s):	▲
Pool ID(s):		Description:	
Reporter:		Operator:	
Loading Location:	Q	State/Province:	
Held-Short Location:	٩	State/Province:	~
Pool Maintenance Code:	~	Pool Type Code:	×
Extended Description:		EIN(s):	
Equipment ID(s):	 	Equipment Group(s):	Box Gondola Hopper Tank
Equipment Type Code (s):		Mechanical Designation(s) :	
In what format would yo	ou like your results?		
*Output to (CSV is a chargeable function):	owser 💌	*Maximum Number of Results (Browser Ou Only):	itput 1000 💌
	Search	Count Reset Clear	

- 2. Set View to Equipment View for equipment management. Otherwise, leave set to Pool View for pool management (for Pool View, see <u>Pool View</u> on page 38).
- 3. Complete the desired search criteria. At least one search parameter is required to perform a search.

Warning: Use of both Equipment IDs and Pool IDs is not allowed. Specify one or the other.

Field Descriptions for the page are shown in Exhibit 40:

Exhibit 40. Car Management Query Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)	Company-Specified Equipment groups are private pools of equipment that are only available to the company specified. Use the lookup icon () to open the Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups page (Exhibit 148). Refer to Company-Specific Equipment Groups on page 106.
Pool ID	Type a valid seven-digit pool ID. Positions 1 through 3 are the pool operator's AAR Accounting Code (or Rule 260 Code), positions 4 through 7 are pool IDs assigned by the pool operator. Input the specific Pool IDs or search with a range or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.
	Note: Search for all unassigned equipment using pool $ID = 0000000$.
Description	General description of the pool (20 characters max).
Reporter	Assigned alphabetic reporting mark of the carrier reporting for non- mechanized operators that have made such an agreement with the reporting road (4 characters max).
Operator	Assigned alphabetic reporting mark of the actual operator of a specific pool (4 characters max).
Loading Location	The actual shipper loading point or plant location or railroad holding point. Must be a valid SPLC location (19 characters max). Use the lookup icon (\P) to open the Station Look Up page (<u>Exhibit 41</u>).
State/Province (Loading)	Indicates the state or province where the pool is located. This is automatically populated with Station Lookup results.
Held-Short Location	Actual location where equipment is held-short if not able to be placed at the loading location. Must be a valid SPLC location (19 characters max). Use the lookup icon (\bigcirc) to open the Station Look Up page (Exhibit 41).
State/Province Held-Short	Indicates the State/Province where the equipment is held-short. This is automatically populated with Station Lookup results.
Pool Maintenance Code	 0 = Not Applicable 1 = Auto/truck loading multi-level flat cars 2 = Specially equipped chain tie-down cars 3 = Equipped with cross bar interior restraining devices 4 = Automobile parts and bulkhead equipped equipment 5 = Automobile and truck frame equipment 6 = Flat cars equipped for saddleback loading

Field	Description
Pool Type	Used to identify a type of railroad pool assignment:
	 C = Equipment assigned to a specific shipper at a specific location G = Contaminated cars J = Equipment assigned to an agent N = Similar to the "C" Pool, except, the equipment is not assigned to a specific shipper or loading point (National Pools). O = Equipment assigned to Recall pools P = Pool comprised of equipment assigned to accommodate a specific commodity. T = Pool comprised of equipment assigned to an agent.
Extended Description	More detailed description of the pool (80 characters max).
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999 or a wildcard). See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for more information.
Equipment Group(s)	Used to indicate the general equipment group being sought. See <u>Equipment</u> <u>Group(s)</u> in <u>Exhibit 20</u> .
Equipment Type Code(s)	Alphanumeric code (one alpha and three numeric) used to designate a specific type of equipment and attributes.
Mechanical Designation	Alphabetic AAR code assigned to the physical description of the unit. See <i>Umler Data Specification Manual</i> .

Station Lookup

When the lookup icon is selected for either Location field, the Station Look Up page is displayed (Exhibit 41).

Exhibit 41. Station Look Up

Station Look Up							
*Location :	Begins With 💌 Grand Forks						
State/Province : SCAC :	North Dakota						
Search Cancel							

- a. Select a qualifier for the location text. Valid values include:
 - Begins With
 - Contains
 - Ends With
 - Exact Match
- b. Type text in the Location field provided.
- c. (Optional) Select a State/Province from the drop-down.
- d. (Optional) Type in a known SCAC.

e. Select Search. The Station Look Up Results page is displayed (Exhibit 42).

Exhibit 42. Station Look Up Results

	F44740000	ANATIZ	07075		ND	D	1007 07 01	0000 40 24
0	511740000	AWITK	0/0/5	GRAND FURKS	ND	R	1997-07-01	9999-12-31
0	511740000	BNSF	05295	GRAND FORKS	ND	0	1997-08-12	9999-12-31
\overline{ullet}	511740000	BNSF	05295	GRAND FORKS	ND	R	1997-08-12	9999-12-31
0	511767000	BNSF	05313	GRAND FORKS AFB	ND	0	1997-08-14	9999-12-31
0	511767000	BNSF	05313	GRAND FORKS AFB	ND	R	1997-08-14	9999-12-31

- f. Select the radio button beside the correct location and select **OK**. The Pool/Equipment Search page is redisplayed (<u>Exhibit 39</u>) with the location and State/Province field showing the selection.
- 4. Set ***Output to:** to CSV, if needed, or leave set to Browser (default). See <u>Warning</u> on page 18.
- 5. Set ***Maximum Number of Results** (1000 is default).
- 6. Select one of the following processing options:

Exhibit 43. Car Management Query Processing Options

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. See Browser Output or CSV Output.
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of records meeting the specified criteria (similar to Exhibit 36).

7. View either browser or CSV output results (Exhibit 44 or Exhibit 45).

Browser Output

If Browser was selected for output, results appear as shown in Exhibit 44.

Exhibit 44. Pool/Equipment Search Results (Equipment View)

/Equipme	nt Search	n Result	5													
Search Criter	ria Se	earch Resu	lts													
elect one or r matches for	more equipm und. 11 avail	aent ID(s) a able for dis	nd an action fo	or pool m hes disp	hanager layed o	nent/ n this	'equij s pag	omer e.	nt ma	inage	ement					
					Equi	pmen	ıt Maı	nager	ment	Cod	es	Add to p	oool			
Select All / Unselect All	Equipment ID	Pool ID	EIN	EG	<u>ETC</u>	MD	<u>UR</u>	<u>SG</u>	<u>PC</u>	MR	MRR	<u>TC</u>	<u>tcc</u>	<u>Car</u> Grade	Lessee	Maintenance Party
	BNSF 330	0000000	0001672196	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 331	0000000	0001672197	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 332	0000000	0001672198	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 333	0000000	0001672199	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 334	0000000	0001672200	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 335	0000000	0001672201	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 336	0000000	0001672202	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 337	0000000	0001672203	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 338	0000000	0001672204	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSF 339	0000000	0001672205	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF
	BNSE 340	0000000	0001672206	1000	D416	D										BNSF

Abbreviations used in the results table include:

- **EG** = Equipment Group
- **ETC** = Equipment Type Code
- **MD** = Mechanical Designation
- **UR** = User Empty Routing Instruction
- **SG** = System Empty Routing Instruction
- **PC** = Pool Control
- **MR** = Mechanical Restriction
- **MRR** = Mechanical Restriction Reason
- **TC** = Umler Transportation Code
- **TCC** = Umler Transportation Condition Code

To view details for a particular equipment, select its **Equipment ID** link. The Display Unit Lookup Result page is displayed (refer to

Exhibit 14). Select Cancel on the detail page to return to the query results.

To take actions for listed equipment, refer to Requesting Other Actions on page 26.

CSV Output

If CSV was selected for output, results appear as shown in <u>Exhibit 45</u>. Refer to <u>Export Query</u> <u>Results to CSV</u> on page 28 for instructions on choices for saving or opening the CSV file.

	Exhibit 45.	Pool/Equipment	Search F	Results (CSV results	opened in	Excel)
--	-------------	----------------	----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	--------

6	2	🚽 in) = (× 🛕 🗄	a) a						Microsof	ft Excel								-	= x
	y	Home	Insert	Page Layou	t Form	ulas Dat	a Review	w View	Develop	er Add	Ins Acr	obat								0
		A1	- (fs fs	EQUIP	VENT ID														×
ſ	1	processPoo	lEquipmer	tQuery.do	[Read-On	ily]														x
		А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	R	
	1	EQUIPME	POOL ID	EIN	EQUIPME	E EQUIPMEI	MECHANI	USER EMP	SYSTEM EI	POOL CON	MECHAN	MECHANI	UMLER TR	UMLER TR	CAR GRAE	LESSEE	MAINTEN	ANCE PART	TY MARK	
	2	BNSF0000	0	1672196	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	3	BNSF0000	0	1672197	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	4	BNSF0000	0	1672198	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	5	BNSF0000	0	1672199	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	6	BNSF0000	0	1672200	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	7	BNSF0000	0	1672201	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	8	BNSF0000	0	1672202	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	9	BNSF0000	0	1672203	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	10	BNSF0000	0	1672204	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			=
	11	BNSF0000	0	1672205	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	12	BNSF0000	0	1672206	LOCO	D416	D										BNSF			
	13																			
Re	ady	2															100%	9		+ .:

Pool View

If the user elects to do a pool view, use query criteria as described in <u>Equipment View</u> on page 33, but leave the View drop-down set to Pool View. Results can be to the browser or CSV (or a count).

Note: To view *all* Pool Headers, select **Search** without entering any criteria. When entering Pool ranges, do not use a range larger than 10,000.

Browser Output

If Browser was selected for output, results appear as shown in Exhibit 46.

Exhibit 46. Pool/Equipment Search Results (Pool View)

l/Equipme	ent Searc	h Results						
Search Criter	ria S	earch Result	s					
ick on a poo	I ID to view/	edit pool hea	der or select	one or more pool ID(s) and	an action for pool r	nanagement.		
matches fou	nd. 5 availal	ble for display	y. 5 matches	displayed on this page.	Action dro	p-down		
Soloot All /							Delet	
	Pool ID	Туре	<u>Operator</u>	Description	Loading Location	State/Province	Held-Short Location	State/Province
	8025006	Р	UP	WEST ROCK UP OTHS	VARIOUS			
	8026000	Т	UP	COAL SERVICE	VARIOUS			
	<u>3330230</u>	Р	FSRR	BEER BOX CARS	VARIOUS			
	<u>3160050</u>	Т	IAIS	APPLIANCE POOL	NEWTON	IA		

The only action currently available from this page is Delete Pool. To delete a pool header, check the boxes beside the pools to be deleted and select **OK**. See <u>Delete Pool Header</u> on page 85 for more information.

To view a pool header, select its link. The View Pool Header page is displayed (Exhibit 47).

Exhibit 47. View Pool Header

View Pool Header				
	Show E	quipment Edit Done		
Pool ID :	7120663	Operator 1 :	CSXT	
Description :	RIVIANA FOODS	Operator 2 :		
Extended Description :		Operator 3 :		
Reporter :		Operator 4 :		
Loading Location :	MEMPHIS	State/Province :	TN	
Held-Short Location :		State/Province :		
Pool Maint. Code :	0	Pool Type :	С	
	Show E	quipment Edit Done		

Select one of the following options:

Exhibit 48. View Pool Header Processing Options

Show Equipment	Opens the Assigned Equipment page for viewing (Exhibit 49). No
	actions are available on this page. Select Done to return to the View
	Pool Header page. To remove individual equipment from a specific pool,
	use either an Equipment Query or a Car Management Query (Equipment
	View) with the Pool ID as criteria.
Edit	Opens the Update Pool Header page (Exhibit 50). See Update Pool
	<u>Header</u> on page 40.
Done	Returns to the search results page (Exhibit 46).

Exhibit 49. Assigned Equipment

ool ID: 7120663													
otal found 34, displayed 34													
Equipment ID	EG	ETC	MD	UR	SG	PC	MR	MRR	TC	тсс	Car Grade	Lessee	ī
CSXT 192190	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 195858	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 195870	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 195932	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		В	CSXT	
CSXT 196414	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 196457	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 196558	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		Α	CSXT	
CSXT 196604	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		В	CSXT	
CSXT 196614	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		Α	CSXT	
CSXT 196994	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		Α	CSXT	
CSXT 197235	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 197918	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 197963	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
CSXT 197998	BOXC	R400	RB			С			С		С	CSXT	
COVT 109751	ROYC	D100	DR			C			C		C	COVT	

Update Pool Header

After a pool view query is performed, a pool ID link selected, and a pool header is being viewed:

1. Select Edit. The Update Pool Header page is displayed (Exhibit 50).

Exhibit 50. Update Pool Header

pdate Pool Header					
	Validate	Submit Suspend	Reset Clear Cano	æl	
*Pool ID : *Description :	7120663 RIVIANA FOODS				
Extended Description :			~		
Reporter :					
*Loading Location :	MEMPHIS	٩	*State/Province :	TN - Tennessee	~
Held-Short Location :		۹,	State/Province :		~
*Operator 1 :	CSXT		*Pool Maint. Code :	0 - 0	*
Operator 2 :			*Pool Type :	C-C	~
Operator 3 :					
Operator 4 :					
	Validate	Submit Suspend	Reset Clear Cano	æ	

- 2. Update fields as needed. Refer to Exhibit 116 for field descriptions.
- 3. (Optional) Choose the Future radio button to delay the pool addition to a future date. The page expands with an On Future Date field.

Exhibit 51	. Future	Date Fields
------------	----------	-------------

	O Now ③ Future
On F	uture Date : Transaction Description :
No	te: Pool-related actions assigned a future date can be modified. See <u>Manage Future</u> <u>Transactions</u> on page 129.
a.	Use the calendar picker (I) to select the future date.
	Note: Future date must be from 2 days (48 hours) to a maximum of 30 days.
b.	(Optional) Add a Transaction Description to make the future work easier to identify when using the Maintenance>Manage Future Transactions function.

4. Select one of the options shown in Exhibit 52.

Exhibit 52. Update Pool Header Processing Options

Validate	Validates data before submission to facilitate error correction.
Submit	Send the data to the system. Validation occurs first, so error correction can be done. If successful a message similar to Exhibit 140 is displayed. After successful submission of changes, select OK to return to the query list.
Suspend	Saves the edit input for completion later. Opens the Suspend Work page (similar to Exhibit 82). See Suspended Work on page 127 to resume the Pool Header Edit task.

Transaction Log

The Transaction Log function allows users to see a list of transactions for specified criteria (e.g., date range, user ID, Equipment IDs, Pool IDs, transaction types, etc.).

To view a transaction log:

1. Select **Transaction Log** on the Query menu. The Search Transaction Log page is displayed (Exhibit 53 and Exhibit 55).

Exhibit 53. Search Transaction Log (top)

earch Transaction Lo	og		
Enter the starting and endir	ng date/time to display transactions that fall be	ween the date range.	
	Search Cour	nt Reset Clear	
In what format would yo	u like your results?		
*Output to (CSV is a chargeable function):	Browser(Summary) 💌	*Maximum Number of Results (Browser Output Only):	1000 🗸
Results will include tran	sactions matching ALL of the following criteria		
*At least one input is re	quired:		
Starting Date/Time :	07/18/2010 III 12 01 ③ AM 〇 PM	Ending Date/Time :	07/19/2010
Search All Dates :			
Equipment ID(s):		Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)	۲ ۲
Transaction Type(s):	Add Company Specific Equipment Group Add Equipment to Company Specific Equipment Group Add a Pool Header	User ID(s) :	× ×
	Add to Pool Air Brake Nullification	State(s):	Nomal Nullified
Equipment Type Code(s):		Equipment Group(s):	Box Gondola Hopper

2. Complete the desired search criteria. At least one search parameter is required to perform a search. Mandatory fields are indicated with an asterisk (*) and red font.

Field descriptions for the top of the page are shown in Exhibit 54.

Exhibit 54.	Transaction	Log Field	Descriptions
-------------	-------------	-----------	--------------

Field	Description
*Output to:	Select CSV from drop-down to have results saved/displayed as a CSV file. Default is Browser. See <u>Warning</u> on page 18.
*Maximum Number of Results (Browser Output Only):	Maximum number of result records you want returned (100, 500, 1000, 5000). Default is 1000.

Field	Description
*Date/Time range	Search for transactions occurring between the specified starting date/time and the specified ending date/time. Remember to select either AM or PM with the available radio buttons.
	• Starting Date/Time defaults to 12:01 AM of the previous day's date.
	• Ending Date/Time defaults to 11:59 PM of the current day's date.
	Check Search All Dates to ignore date criteria.
	Note : All notice times are recorded in Eastern Time.
*Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for more information.
*Company-Specific Equipment Groups	Company-Specified Equipment groups are private pools of equipment that are only available to the company specified. Use the lookup icon () to open the Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups page (Exhibit 148). Refer to Company-Specific Equipment Groups on page 106.
Transaction Type(s)	Search for transactions related to the following: Pool Header, Pool Assignment, Equipment Characteristics, Inspections and Car Grades.
User ID(s)	Search for transactions created by specific users by entering User IDs in this field. Separate multiple IDs using the delimiters shown in Exhibit 21. To search for intra-company user IDs, see Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights on page 141.
State(s)	Select either Normal or Nullified. Nullifying an event identifies it as having been submitted in error. Selecting Nullified finds transactions that had been nullified.
Equipment Type Code(s)	Search for transactions related to equipment with the specified equipment type code(s). For example, M500.
Equipment Group(s)	Used to indicate the general equipment group being sought. See <u>Equipment</u> Group(s) in Exhibit 20.

		Mech Desig	anical nation(s):	~
Company ID(s):	-			
EIN(s):				
lement Value Criteria:	Element Groups:	Element:	Transaction Value:	All Values
	Element Groups:	Element:	Previous Value :	All Values
Results will include trai	nsactions matching ANY of the f	ollowing Ownership/Control criteria		
O Show me all transac	tions on the equipment <u>currentl</u>	y meeting the specified ownership/o	control criteria.	
○ Show me all transac Show me all transac	tions on the equipment <u>currentl</u> tions on the equipment that me	y meeting the specified ownership/o t the specified ownership/control cri	control criteria. iteria <u>at the time of the transaction</u>	ŀ.
○ Show me all transac	tions on the equipment <u>currentl</u> tions on the equipment that me	y meeting the specified ownership/control cri t the specified ownership/control cri Umle	control criteria. iteria <u>at the time of the transaction</u> r Owner(s):	l. X
○ Show me all transac ④ Show me all transac Equipment Initial(s): EMIS Company:	tions on the equipment <u>current</u> tions on the equipment that me	y meeting the specified ownership/control cri t the specified ownership/control cri Umle Less	control criteria. iteria <u>at the time of the transaction</u> r Owner(s): ee(s):	
 Show me all transac Show me all transac Equipment Initial(s): EMIS Company: Stenciled Mark Owner(s) 	ttions on the equipment <u>current</u> tions on the equipment that me	y meeting the specified ownership/c t the specified ownership/control cri Umle Less	control criteria. iteria <u>at the time of the transaction</u> r Owner(s): ee(s):	

Exhibit 55. Search Transaction Log (bottom)

Field descriptions for the bottom of the page are shown in Exhibit 56.

Exhibit 56. Transaction Log Field Descriptions (cont'd)

Field	Description
Pool ID	Type a valid seven-digit pool ID. Positions 1 through 3 are the pool operator's AAR Accounting Code (or Rule 260 Code), positions 4 through 7 are pool IDs assigned by the pool operator. Input the specific Pool IDs or search with a range or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.
	Note: Search for all unassigned equipment using pool $ID = 0000000$.
Mechanical Designation(s)	Alphabetic AAR code assigned to the physical description of the unit. See <i>Umler Data Specification Manual</i> .
Company ID(s)	Search for transactions related to specified company ID(s).
EIN(s)	Equipment Identification Number. Uniquely identifies equipment in Umler. If equipment is restenciled (new Equipment Initial and Number) it retains its original EIN.

Field	Description
Element value criteria	Two sets are provided (for Transaction and Previous values).
	• Use the drop-down to select an
	Element Group: BASE - Base AXLESPACE - Ade Spacing DRAFTSYS - Draft Gear Syster HITCH - Hitch INTERSECR - Inter Container \$ LOADCAP - Loading Capabilitie TRUCK - Truck UNITSEG - Unit Segment WHEELSET - Wheelset on Tru
	 Use the drop-down to select an <i>Element</i> (from selected Group): Element: Journal Size - A147 Journal Size - A147 Journal Size - A147 Locomotive Truck Type - A278 Stability Device Equipped - B19 Truck Axle Count - B252 Wheel Diameter - A294
	• Type a <i>Transaction Value</i> to input a specific element qualifier, or check the All Values checkbox without using a qualifier.
Ownership Control	Check one of the two radio buttons provided:
Criteria	Results reflect current ownership conditionsResults reflect ownership conditions at time of transaction
Equipment Initials	The initials stenciled on the specified equipment.
Umler [®] Owner(s)	The Umler owners of the specified equipment.
EMIS Company	The EMIS Company that owns the specified equipment.
Lessee(s)	The company leasing the specified equipment.
Stenciled Mark Owner(s)	The stenciled mark owners for the specified equipment.

3. Select one of the following processing options:

Exhibit 57. View Transaction Log Processing Options

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. See <u>View</u> <u>Transaction Results Online</u> on page 46 or refer to <u>Export Query Results to CSV</u> on page 28 for CSV file processing/viewing.
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of transaction records meeting the specified criteria. Similar to <u>Exhibit 36</u> .

View Transaction Results Online

If Browser was selected for output, and Search selected, the Transaction Log Search Results page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 58</u>).

Exhibit 58. Transaction Log Search Results

nsaction	Log Search Resu	lts										
Search Crit	teria Search Res	sults										
matches for	ound. 3 available for disp	olay. 3 i	natches	displaye	ed on th	is pa	age.					
he following	transactions matched	the spe	cified se	arch crit	eria.							
ID	TimeStamp	Equip	ment ID	EG	ETC	MD	Pool ID Equip Owner	Lessee	Туре	State	Company	User
<u>64073041</u>	06/04/2009 10:03 AM	EEC	5027	BOXC	A402	XР	EEC	UP	CGI	Normal	NATX	
64073044	06/04/2009 10:04 AM	RVPR	77069	BOXC	A406	ΧP	RVPR	CP	CGI	Normal	NATX	
C4072045	06/04/2009 10:04 0M	00	77289	BOXC	A406	XP	CP	CP	CGI	Normal	RAII	SYSTGENR

To change criteria, select the Search Criteria tab, edit, and resubmit.

To view details for a particular transaction, select its **ID** link (column at left). The Transaction Details page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 59</u>). Select **Done** on the detail page to return to the search results.

To view contact information for the listed Company or User, select their respective links. See <u>Exhibit 60</u> and <u>Exhibit 61</u>. Select **Done** to return to the Search Results page.

Exhibit 59. Transaction Details

Transaction	ID:	64878275						
Timestamp:		12/04/2013 10:44 AM			Equipment Gr	oup:	LOC	0
Equipment I	ID:	RAIL 789898			Mechanical D	esignation:		
Equipment 1	Type Code:				User:		SYST	IGENR
Type:		AFM			Equipment Ov	wher:	RAIL	
State:		Normal			Lessee:			
Company:		RAIL			EIN:			
Trans Source	:e:	INTERNAL (Inspection Carry For	ward)					
s Transactio	on was generated by Transa	ction ID: <u>64878274</u>						
s Transactio	on was generated by Transa	ction ID: <u>64878274</u> Transaction Element Value	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID	on was generated by Transa Element Name Inspection Date Done	ction ID: <u>64878274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID DTDN INDD	en was generated by Transa Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Due Date	ction ID: <u>64878274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012 09/28/2012	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID DTDN INDD PERF	Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Due Date Inspection Performer	ction ID: <u>54878274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012 09/28/2012 RAIL	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID DTDN NDD PERF REPT	Exement Name Dement Name Inspection Date Date Inspection Due Date Inspection Reporter Inspection Reporter	ction ID: <u>64878274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012 09/28/2012 RAIL RAIL RAIL	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID DTDN INDD PERF REPT SCDD	Element Name Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Due Date Inspection Performer Inspection Reporter Scheduled Due Date	Ction ID: <u>64878274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012 09/28/2012 RAIL RAIL 09/25/2012	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location
Element ID DTDN NDD PERF REPT SCDD SPLC	Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Date Done Inspection Performer Inspection Reporter Scheduled Due Date Location/SPLC	ction ID: <u>64575274</u> Transaction Element Value 07/15/2012 09/28/2012 RAIL RAIL RAIL 09/25/2012 453678000	Previous Element Value	AC	Component ID	Component Location	Parent ID	Parent Location

The only actions available on this example page is to view the Company Contact information (<u>Exhibit 60</u>), view User Contact Information (<u>Exhibit 61</u>) or select the Transaction ID to view the transaction that generated the one being viewed.

Exhibit 60. Company Contact Info

Company Contact Info	
Company ID: Company Name: Company Admin Email:	AB AKRON BARBERTON CLUSTER RAILWAY COMPANY barbara.klimala@railinc.com
	Done

Exhibit 61. User Contact Info

User Contact Info	
User ID: User Name: User Phone: User Email:	techwrit Barb Klimala 1.919.6515097 <u>barbara klimala@railinc.com</u>
	Done

Inspection History

This function is used to view inspection history for a specified equipment ID or EIN. To view an inspection history for equipment units:

1. Select **Inspection History** on the Query menu. The Search Inspection History page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 62</u>).

ch Inspection H	listory							
earch Criteria	Search Results							
Input search criteri	a to find desired inspe	ections						
input occitor ontoin		Search	Count	Reset	Clear	Cancel		
*1. Results will	include inspections m	atching all of the spe	cified criteria:					
*At least one in	put is required:							
Equipment IDs:			Company- Specific Equipment Groups:	Q		× ×		
EINs:		~						
2. Date range:								
Starting Date/Time:	07/18/2010		Ending Date/Time :	07/19/20	10			
	12 01 🤅			11 5		1		

2. Complete the desired search criteria. At least one search parameter is required in the first box to perform a search. Mandatory fields are indicated with an asterisk (*) and red font.

Field descriptions for the top of the page are shown in Exhibit 63.

Field	Description
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.
EIN(s)	Equipment Identification Number. Uniquely identifies equipment in Umler. If equipment is restenciled (new Equipment Initial and Number) it retains its original EIN.
Company-Specific Equipment Groups	Company-Specified Equipment Groups are private pools of equipment that are only available to the company specified. Use the lookup icon () to open the Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups page (Exhibit 148). Refer to Company-Specific Equipment Groups on page 106.

Exhibit 63. Inspection History Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Date/Time range	Search for inspections occurring between the specified starting date/time and the specified ending date/time. Remember to select either AM or PM with the available radio buttons.
	• Starting Date/Time defaults to 12:01 AM of the previous day's date.
	• Ending Date/Time defaults to 11:59 PM of the current day's date.
	Check Search All Dates to ignore date criteria.
	Note: All notice times are recorded in Eastern Time.

Exhibit 64. Search Inspection History (bottom)

Inspection Types:	Air Brake Test Autorack Cetification Autorack Repair Car Grade Inspection	User IDs:
		States: Normal Nulified
System generated:	⊖Yes ⊖No	
Voided:	○Yes ○No	
Element Value	Criteria: Element:	Transaction Value:
4. Result optio	ns	
Output to:	Browser(Summary)	Maximum 100 V Number of Department

Field descriptions for the bottom of the page are shown in Exhibit 65.

Exhibit 65. Inspection History Field Descriptions (cont'd)

Field	Description
Inspection Types	Select the inspection types wanted for the query. Multiple selections are allowed.
User ID(s)	Search for inspections recorded by specific users by entering User IDs in this field. Separate multiple IDs using the delimiters shown in Exhibit 21. To search for intra-company user IDs, see Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights on page 141.
States	Select Normal or Nullified (to see inspections that have been nullified via EDI messages).
System generated	Select the Yes or No radio button to include system generated inspection records. To clear both radio buttons, select Clear .
Voided	Select the Yes or No radio button to show "voided" inspections. To clear both radio buttons, select Clear .

Field	Description
Element Value Criteria	One criteria set is provided.
	• Use the drop-down to select an inspection <i>Element:</i> CG01 - Car Grade Inspection Date CG02 - Car Grade Inspection Time CG04 - Car Grade Location SPLC CG05 - Car Grade Inspection SCAC DTDN - Inspection Date Done EXDR - Exterior Door EXRS - Exterior Shear Panel EXSS - Exterior Shear Panel EXSS - Exterior Side Screens INDD - Inspector Due Date INDR - Interior Door INID - Inspector ID INS1 - Interior Shear Panel PERF - Inspection Performer REPT - Inspection Reporter SCDD - Scheduled Due Date SPLC - Location/SPLC TPDS - Top Deck Surface UNOD - Underside of Deck
	• Type a <i>Transaction Value</i> to input a specific element qualifier.
*Output to	Select Browser (Summary) or Browser (Detail) from drop-down. Default is Browser (Summary). No CSV is selectable on this page.
*Maximum Number of Results	Maximum number of result records you want returned (100, 500, 1000, 5000). Default is 100.
3. Select one of the	ne following processing options:

Exhibit 66. View Transaction Log Processing Options

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser as requested. See <u>View Inspection</u> <u>History Summary Results Online</u> on page 50, or <u>View Inspection History Detail</u> <u>Results Online</u> on page 51.
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of inspection records meeting the specified criteria. Similar to Exhibit 36.

View Inspection History Summary Results Online

If Browser (Summary) was selected for output, and Search selected, the Search Inspection History page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 67</u>).

Exhibit 67. Search Inspection History (Summary Results)

ch Inspection His	ory					
earch Criteria	earch Results					
arch Increation I	liatory					
arch inspection i	listory					
•						
Inspection history	tems that matc	hed th	e search crite	ria:		
Inspection history One item found.	tems that matc	hed th	e search crite	ria:		
Inspection history One item found. <u>Timestamp</u>	tems that matc	hed th	e search crite	ria: <u>SysGen</u>	Voided !	ullified
Inspection history One item found. <u>Timestamp</u> 02/09/2010 03:10 F	tems that match Equipment ID M RAIL 1302	hed the Type ABT	e search crite EIN 0009525336	r ia: <u>SysGen</u> N	Voided !	ullified

To see details for an equipment ID, select the **Timestamp** link at left. The detail page for that equipment is displayed (<u>Exhibit 68</u>).

To export the results as a CSV file, select the **CSV** link at the lower left of the page. Refer to <u>Export Query Results to CSV</u> on page 28.

Exhibit 68. Search Inspection History (details from Summary)

ime	stamp:		02/09/2010 03:10 PM	Equipment Group:	BOXC
quip	ment ID:		RAIL 1302	Mechanical Designation:	XL
quip	oment Type (Code:	A432	User:	TDJJM01
nspe	ection Type:		ABT	Equipment Owner:	RAIL
state	¢		Normal	Lessee:	
Comp	bany:		RAIL	EIN:	0009525336
Soc	Flomont ID	Element Name	Flomont Value		
Seq	Element ID	Element Name	Element Value		
Seq 1	Element ID DTDN	Element Name	Element Value 20100209		
Seq 1 2	Element ID DTDN PERF	Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Performer	Element Value 20100209 RAIL		
Seq 1 2 3	Element ID DTDN PERF REPT	Element Name Inspection Date Done Inspection Performer Inspection Reporter	Element Value 20100209 RAIL RAIL		

This page is for viewing. Select **Done** to return to the Search Results Summary page.

View Inspection History Detail Results Online

If Browser (Details) was selected for output, and Search selected, the Search Inspection History page is displayed with all details displayed (<u>Exhibit 69</u>).

```
Exhibit 69. Search Inspection History (Details List)
```

earch Criteria Sea	rch Results								
arch Inspection His	tory								
	lony								
Inspection history iter	ms that match	ned the	e search crite	ria:					
Detailed List									
4 items found, displaying	g all items.								
4 items found, displaying <u>Timestamp</u>	g all items. Equipment ID	Type	EIN	Element ID	Element Value	SysGen	Voided	Nullified	
4 items found, displaying <u>Timestamp</u> 02/09/2010 03:10 PM	g all items. Equipment ID RAIL 1302	<u>Type</u> ABT	<u>EIN</u> 0009525336	Element ID DTDN	Element Value 20100209	<u>SysGen</u> N	Voided	Nullified	
4 items found, displaying <u>Timestamp</u> 02/09/2010 03:10 PM 02/09/2010 03:10 PM	g all items. Equipment ID RAIL 1302 RAIL 1302	Type ABT ABT	<u>EIN</u> 0009525336 0009525336	Element ID DTDN SPLC	Element Value 20100209 411657000	<u>SysGen</u> N N	<u>Voided</u>	Nullified	
4 items found, displayin <u>Timestamp</u> 02/09/2010 03:10 PM 02/09/2010 03:10 PM 02/09/2010 03:10 PM	g all items. Equipment ID RAIL 1302 RAIL 1302 RAIL 1302	Type ABT ABT ABT	EIN 0009525336 0009525336 0009525336	Element ID DTDN SPLC REPT	Element Value 20100209 411657000 RAIL	SysGen N N N	Voided	Nullified	

To see details for an equipment, select the **Timestamp** link at left. The detail page for that equipment is displayed (<u>Exhibit 68</u>). To move between many pages (30 details per page), use the [**First/Prev**], **1**, **2**, ..., [**First/Last**] links.

To export the results as a CSV file, select the **CSV** link at the lower left of the page. Refer to <u>Export Query Results to CSV</u> on page 28.

Historical Lineage Query

This function is used to view all unit identification (entry into system, restenciling, etc.) actions for a specified equipment ID or EIN. Based on user permissions, some confidential fields may not be displayed. To view lineage for a unit:

1. Select **Historical Lineage Query** on the Query menu. The Historical Lineage page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 70</u>).

Exhibit 70. Historical Lineage Query

Historical Lineage Query	
Equipment ID: OR EIN: Search Clear	

2. Type in a valid Equipment ID or EIN and select **Search**. The Historical Lineage Query Results page is displayed (Exhibit 71).

Exhibit 71. Historical Lineage Query Results

storical Linea	age Query	Results											
Search Criteria	a Sea	arch Results											
EIN	Equipment ID	Prior Equipment ID	Equip Group	ETC	MD	Built Date	Rebuilt Date	Effective Date	Status	Expiration Date	Most Recent	Conflict	Action
0009525302	RAIL1301		BOXC	A432		02/02/2002		06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Active	06/01/2008 12:00 AM			
0009525302	RAIL2301	RAIL1301	BOXC	A432		02/02/2002		06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Active	12/31/9999 12:00 AM	Y		
0009525302	RAIL1301		BOXC	A432		02/02/2002		06/01/2008 12:00 AM	Inactive	12/31/9999 12:00 AM	Ν		

This example shows a car that changed ownership and was restenciled. The EIN remains the same throughout, but the Equipment ID changes. The most recent lineage action is at the top of the table.

Select the Search Criteria tab to do another query, or select another Umler application menu item (refer to Exhibit 4).

Note: Only one "active" equipment record can exist in the EIN lineage. Having more than one equipment ID active for the same EIN may result in a duplicate EIN conflict status for all active records.

Equipment Unit Comparison

This function is used to view a comparison of Umler records for two specified equipment units. This might be used to:

- Ensure when an equipment changes ownership and operates for a period of time under both IDs, that the most recent information appears in the newest record (e.g., inspections or repairs done)
- Help make a decision between two cars being considered for hire

Based on user permissions, some confidential fields may not be displayed. To view a comparison between units:

1. Select **Equipment Unit Comparison** on the Query menu. The Equipment Unit Comparison page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 72</u>).

Exhibit 72. Equipment Unit Comparison (entry)

Equipment Unit Comparison				
*Equipment ID 1: AOK1000 *Equipment ID 2: AOK6000]			
	Validate Submit	Reset Clear	Cancel	

2. Type the Equipment IDs to be compared in the two text boxes and select **Submit**. The Equipment Unit Comparison page is redisplayed with data for each unit shown side by side (Exhibit 73).

Note: Validation is optional, but performed as part of the submit process. If either Equipment ID is invalid, an error message is displayed.

				Canad	1			
				Cancel]			
ow database values:	Differing eler	nents o	Equipment ID 1: AO	K 1000 - ROXO	Equipmen	1 ID 2. A		
Collapse All Expand All			Equipment ID 1. AO	K 1000 - BOAC	, Equipmen	110 Z. A	OK 0000 - GOND	
<u>eneral Weight Dimension D</u>	<u>)oor</u> <u>Specific</u>	cation	Feature Cost CarMa	nagement Train	<u>Service</u> <u>Tru</u>	uck_Com	ponents Draft_System_Co	mponents
Incoegnencecomponents r	viiscellaneou		ection Deladit_Frese					
⊖ General								
Element Name	ID	Flag 1	AOK 1000	ID Flag 2	AOK 600	00		
Status Code	USCD		Α \	USCD •	A		Check to see differences of	nly
Mechanical Designation	UMMD	•	XM		GTS			
Equipment Type Code	UMET		B435	UMET	E507			
Built Date	BLDT	01	08/01/2005	BLDT 🛛	05/01/1971			
Rebuilt / ILS Date	RBDT			RBDT				
Rebuilt Flag	RBFL			RBFL		Differir	g elements are outlined	
Owner	UMOW	9	GBRX	UMOW 9	GBRX	a	nd in different color	
Lessee	LESE			LESE				
Maintenance Party	MNPT		AOK	MNPT	AOK			
Mark Owner Category	<u>B201</u>		v	<u>B201</u>	V			
Prior Equipment ID	PRID		NCXX0000001000	PRID	ARWX00000	006000		
Last Update Date	<u>B122</u>		03/31/2011	<u>B122</u>	10/24/2011			
Equipment Add Date	<u>B082</u>		09/29/2005	<u>B082</u>	01/01/1900			
Status Change Reason	USCR		М	USCR	М			
Status Change Date	USCT		12/04/2007	USCT	12/02/2007			
Extended Service	<u>A096</u>	9	E	<u>A096</u>	С			
End of Convice Date	B079		00/04/2055	B078	05/04/2024			

Exhibit 73. Equipment Unit Comparison (results expanded—all elements)

Values for the two units appear in two columns with the Equipment ID at the top. Elements with different values are outlined and in a lighter color (orange). Component help ID links can be different if the cars are different types (as shown in the example). Page navigation is similar to that described in <u>Display Unit</u> on page 14.

Check **Differing elements only** to restrict the view—"same" elements are removed from view (Exhibit 74). Uncheck to return to the regular view.

Use the **Collapse All** and **Expand All** buttons to collapse or expand the table structure.

uipment Unit Comparie	son						
				Ca	incel	[
ow database values: 📄	Differing el	lements o	only: 🔽				
Collapse All Expand All			Equipment ID 1: AO	K 1000	- BOXC	Equipment ID 2: A	OK 6000 - GOND
eneral Weight Dimension D	oor Speci	ification	Feature Cost CarMa	nageme	nt Trai	_Service Truck_Com	ponents Draft_System_Components
hit_Segment_Components M	Aiscellane	ous Insp	ection Default_Prese	ntation	Group		
General							
Element Name	ID	Flag 1	AOK 1000	ID	Flag 2	AOK 6000	
Mechanical Designation	UMMD	• •	XM	UMMD	• •	GTS]
Equipment Type Code	UMET		B435	UMET		E507	
Built Date	BLDT	0	08/01/2005	BLDT	02	05/01/1971	
Prior Equipment ID	PRID		NCXX0000001000	PRID		ARWX000006000	
Last Update Date	<u>B122</u>		03/31/2011	<u>B122</u>		10/24/2011	
Equipment Add Date	<u>B082</u>		09/29/2005	<u>B082</u>		01/01/1900	Differences in the
Status Change Date	USCT		12/04/2007	USCT		12/02/2007	General Category
Extended Service	<u>A096</u>		E	<u>A096</u>		С	
End of Service Date	<u>B078</u>		08/01/2055	<u>B078</u>		05/01/2021	
Equipment Identification	EINN		0009102205	EINN		0000641068	
Sub 19 (Ex Parte 346)	A227			A227	n/a	n/a	
First Movement Date	USAT		12/03/2007	USAT		12/02/2007	
- Weight							
Element Name	ID	Flag 1	AOK 1000	ID	Flag 2	AOK 6000	
Gross Rail Load/Weight	<u>A266</u>	01	286000 lb	<u>A266</u>	91	263000 lb	
Taro Woight	A259		70200 %	A259	0	67200 th	

Exhibit 74. Unit Comparison (differences only view)

These pages are for viewing only. When finished viewing the comparison, select **Cancel**, or select another Umler application menu item (refer to <u>Exhibit 4</u>).

Maintenance

Note: To do these tasks, user must have some rights assigned beyond query (Umler default permission). See the Company Umler Administrator for assistance.

When the user selects **Maintenance** on an Umler page, the Maintenance menu is opened (Exhibit 75).

Menu & Options

Exhibit 75. Maintenance Menu

Maintenance	
Add/Change/D	elete >
Car Manageme	ent >
Inspections	
Company-Spe Equipment Gro	cific oups >
Notice Manage	ment
Suspended Wo	ork
Manage Future Transactions	\$

Exhibit 76 describes the tasks available on the Maintenance menu.

Exhibit 76. Maintenance Menu Items and Descriptions

Menu Item	Description
Add/Change/Delete	Opens the Add/Change/Delete submenu.
Car Management	Opens the Car Management submenu.
Inspections	Opens the Inspections page, which allows the user to report (or view) described inspections.
Company-Specific Equipment Groups	Opens the Company-Specific Equipment Group submenu.
Notice Management	Displays the Search for Notices page. Allows the user to search for notices based on detailed search criteria, view notices, fix errors related to notices, and suppress read, resolved, or unwanted notices.
Suspended Work	Open the Suspended Work page and tasks that have been saved "in progress" and allows the user to select and resume work on a suspended task.
Manage Future Transactions	Displays the Search Future Effective Transaction page which allows the user to search for and delete any future effective transactions.

Add/Change/Delete

When the user selects **Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete**, the Add/Change/Delete submenu is displayed.

Exhibit 77. Add/Change/Delete Submenu

Maintenance	
Add/Change/Delete >	Add Equipment
Car Management >	Clone Equipment
Inspections	Add-Back Equipment
Company-Specific	Multiple Add-Back
Notice Management	Modify Single Equipment
Suspended Work	Modify Multiple Equipment
Manage Future Transactions	Single Restencil
manage ratare rransactions	Multiple Restencil
	Change Equipment Group
	Update Equipment Maintenance Party
	Delete Equipment

Exhibit 78 describes the options on the Add/Change/Delete submenu.

Exhibit 78. Add/Change/Delete Submenu Items and Descriptions

•	-
Menu Item	Description
Add Equipment	Allows a user to add a new equipment unit to Umler.
Clone Equipment	Allows a user to add single and multiple equipment units by cloning from an existing unit.
Add-Back Equipment	Allows a user to add an equipment unit back into active status from online Umler archives.
Add-Back Multiple Equipment	Allows a user to reactivate multiple equipment units at one time.
Modify Single Equipment	Allows a user to change elements for a single equipment unit.
Modify Multiple Equipment	Allows a user to change selected elements for several equipment units in one editing session.
Single Restencil	Allows a user to modify a record to reflect restenciling of the piece of equipment. Restenciling refers to the act of changing the equipment mark and number that is stenciled on the side of an equipment unit.
Multiple Restencil	Allows a user to restencil multiple cars sequentially or following a pattern.
<u>Change Equipment</u> <u>Group</u>	Allows a user to change an Umler Equipment Group for a single equipment unit.
<u>Update Equipment</u> Maintenance Party	Allows the user to update the Equipment Maintenance Party.
Delete Equipment	Allows a user to deactivate an Umler record, sending the record to archive.

Add Equipment

The Add Equipment function is used to add new equipment to Umler. This function works well for adding multiple equipment with identical element values. For adding multiple equipment with significant differences or similar to an existing equipment, the <u>Clone Equipment</u> function can save time.

Note: Use only for new equipment. Equipment with a Prior ID must use the Restencil function.

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Add Equipment. The Add Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 79).

Exhibit 79. Add Equipment (Initial entry)

Add Equipment Note: If this equipment un	it has a prior ID, please go to the restencil function.
*Equipment ID(s):	
*Equipment Group:	Select One
*Connected Unit Count:	0
	Validate Submit Reset Clear Cancel

- 2. Type in the Equipment ID to be assigned for this unit.
 - **Note:** Each road or private mark may have numbering standards in place. The Equipment ID must follow normal conventions of 2-4 alpha characters and 1-6 numeric characters. For example, BNSF123456. Multiple IDs can be entered at the same time, either on separate lines or separated by commas or a single space. Sequential IDs can be entered as a range (BNSF222201-10).
- 3. Select the Equipment Group from the drop-down. Valid values are:

Exhibit 80. Equipment Group

Select One
Select One
BOXC - BOX CAR
GOND - GONDOLA
HOPP - HOPPER
TANK - TANK CAR
FLAT - FLAT CAR
IFLT - INTERMODAL FLAT
VFLT - VEHICULAR FLAT
CHSS - CHASSIS
CONT - CONTAINER
TRLR - TRAILER
STWH - STEELWHEEL SET
LOCO - LOCOMOTIVE
PSGR - PASSENGER
MISC - MISCELLANEOUS/SPECIALIZED Equ
EOTD - END OF TRAIN

- **Note:** When adding multiple equipment IDs, only one equipment group is used. Some types cannot be changed after entering the new records (e.g., LOCO). If in doubt, add equipment units one at a time. Additionally, the clone function can be used for identical or similar units.
- 4. For articulated equipment, indicate the number of articulations in the Connected Unit Count field (up to 99). Otherwise, accept the default value of zero.
- 5. (Optional) Select **Validate** to have Umler validate the request. Otherwise continue.
- 6. Select **Submit**. The system checks to make sure the Equipment IDs entered are not already in Umler (active or inactive).
 - a. If an active ID exists, the add is not allowed. An error message is displayed.
 - b. If an inactive ID is found, an information message suggests using Add-Back to reactivate the ID. See <u>Add-Back Equipment</u> on page 64.
 - c. If the requested IDs are valid, the Add Equipment element entry page is displayed.

Exhibit 81. Add Equipment (element entry)

dd Equipment	
	Validate Submit Reset Clear Suspend Cancel
*Equipment ID BNSF0000666	666
Collapse All Expand All	Equipment Group: LOCO Number of Equipment Units: 1
General Weight Dimension Spection Default_Presentation_	<u>cification</u> Feature Blue_Card Cost CarManagement Truck_Components Draft_System_Components Miscellaneous _Group
⊖ <u>General</u>	×
Status Code	USCD P - PRE-REGISTERED V
Mechanical Designation	
Equipment Descriptor	8341 🔮
Equipment Type Code	UMET
Built Date	
Rebuilt / ILS Date	RBDT
Rebuilt Flag	RBFL
Owner	UMOW 🔮 🔶
Lessee	
Maintenance Party	MNPT
Mark Owner Category	8201
Prior Equipment ID	PRID
•	•
	Validate Submit Reset Clear Suspend Cancel

Elements shown in the table are based upon the Equipment Type selection made. Mandatory elements have the red dot in the Flag field ($\textcircled{\bullet}$). See <u>Exhibit 6</u> for other flag icons.

This page has navigation and display characteristics similar to that described in <u>Display Unit</u> on page 14.

- 7. Complete the fields in the entry page table:
 - a. Tab between fields.
 - b. For element field help, select the **ID link** for the field. See Field Help on page 182.
 - c. Ensure all mandatory fields have been completed.
- 8. When all input is complete, select **Validate**. The system validates entries against railroad business rules and acceptable values and displays an error message under the page title and displays any element-specific error message in the error column beside the element.
- 9. Correct the errors:
 - a. Read through all errors. Because many elements are related, correcting a single element might correct multiple errors.
 - b. Any error regarding Umler rights (equipment, pool, inspection, or view confidential data) or SSO company-specific rights (authorization to act for a company) must be addressed first. See the Company SSO and/or Umler Administrator.
 - c. Some conditional elements become mandatory based on inputs (rather than Equipment Type), so complete all new mandatory fields.
 - d. Use field help to change invalid values. Select the **ID link** for the field. See <u>Field Help</u> on page 182.
 - e. (Recommended) Correct one error at a time and select Validate between corrections.
- 10. Select Validate a final time to ensure errors have been corrected.
 - a. *If errors are still found* (or new errors initiated), make necessary corrections and revalidate.
 - **Note:** If validation fails after several attempts at correction and revalidation, select **Suspend** to save the work until error corrections can be clearly identified. The Suspend Work page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 82</u>). See <u>Suspended Work</u> on page 127 to resume the Add Equipment task.

Exhibit 82. Suspend Work

Suspend Work						
	Please provide the description of the suspended task :	Complete BNSF666666 Add Equipment				
		OK Cancel				

- Write a description that makes it easy to locate the suspended task to resume work. For example, "Add Equipment" might mean one of several add tasks, so the Equipment ID would be helpful.
- Select **OK** to suspend the task.

- b. *If no errors are found*, a successful validation message is displayed under the page title. Continue with the next step.
- 11. Select **Submit**. The Equipment updates submitted to the system Success page is displayed (Exhibit 83).

Exhibit 83. Equipment updates submitted to the system - Success

Equipment updates submitted to the system					
Success					
All updates were successfully applied to the system					
Equipment transactions submitted : 1					
Successful equipment transactions : 1					
Partially successful transactions :0					
Failed equipment transactions (Notices) : 0					
Inspections transactions submitted : 0					
Successful Inspection transactions : 0					
Failed Inspection transctions (Notices) :0					
Equipment with errors on the current record (Conflicts) :0					
ок					

12. Select **OK** to exit, or select another Umler application menu item (refer to Exhibit 4).

Clone Equipment

The Clone Equipment function is used to add single and multiple equipment by cloning from an existing unit.

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Clone Equipment. The Clone Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 84).

Exhibit 84. Clone Equipment

Clor	ne Equipment		
	*Source Equipment ID:	RAIL 1110	
	*New Equipment ID(s):	RAIL 1112, RAIL 1114	A
		Validate Submit Reset Clear Cancel	

2. Type a source equipment ID:

Note: Cloned equipment source can be from any owner/road.

- a. Choose a known "matching" Equipment ID from user's road rolling stock or a known other road's similar equipment.
- b. Perform a search for a unit with the same characteristics. See <u>Equipment Query</u> on page 18. Check the Equipment ID search result, open the drop-down at the right, highlight Clone Equipment and select OK to open the Clone Equipment page with the selected record as the source for cloning.
- 3. Type the new Equipment IDs to be created from the source. See the <u>Note</u> on page 58.
- 4. (Optional) Select Validate to have Umler validate the request. Otherwise continue.
- 5. Select **Submit**. The system checks to make sure the Source ID and New Equipment IDs entered are not already in Umler (active or inactive).
 - a. If an active ID exists, the cloning is not allowed. An error message is displayed.
 - b. If an inactive ID is found, an information message suggests using Add-Back to reactivate the ID. See <u>Add-Back Equipment</u> on page 64.
 - c. If the requested IDs are valid, the Clone Equipment element entry page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 85</u>).


Elements shown in the table are based upon the Equipment Type selection made. Mandatory elements have the red dot in the Flag field (0). See <u>Exhibit 6</u> for other flag icons.

This page has navigation and display characteristics similar to that described in <u>Display Unit</u> on page 14.

Warning: Certain mandatory fields do NOT port over to the cloned records. New inputs are required.

- 6. Complete the fields in the entry page table:
 - a. Tab between fields.
 - b. For element field help, select the **ID link** for the field. See Field Help on page 182.
 - c. Ensure all mandatory fields have been completed.
- 7. When all input is done, select **Validate**. The system validates entries against railroad business rules and acceptable values and displays an error message under the page title and displays any element-specific error message in the error column beside the element.
- 8. Correct errors and revalidate as described in <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60.
- 9. (Optional) Suspend the clone task for later completion as described in the <u>Note</u> on page 60.
- 10. Select **Submit** to clone the new equipment units. The Equipment updates submitted to the system Success page is displayed (similar to Exhibit 83).

Add-Back Equipment

The Add-Back Equipment function is used to reactivate "archived" single and multiple equipment units one at a time. If you want to add-back a range of multiple units at once, use the <u>Add-Back</u> <u>Multiple Equipment</u> function.

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Add-Back Equipment. The Add-Back Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 86).

Exhibit 86. Add-Back Equipment

dd-Back Equipment			
	Search Rese	t Clear Cancel	
Results will include deleted equipment m	atching only specified criteria.		
*1. Enter a value in one or more of the fol	lowing fields to search equipmer	t deletion history:	
Equipment ID(s):		EIN:	
Equipment Type Code(s):	 × 	Mechanical Designation(s):	×
EMIS Company:]		
2. Optionally restrict search by equipment	nt deletion date range :		
Starting Date: E	inding Date:		
	Search Rese	t Clear Cancel	

- 2. Type in at least one of the five input fields to search in deletion history. Optionally restrict the search with a date range for the deletion period. Refer to <u>Exhibit 20</u> and <u>Exhibit 23</u> for field descriptions.
- 3. Select **Search**. Matching records are displayed on the Add-Back Equipment page (Exhibit <u>87</u>).

Exhibit 87. Add-Back Equipment (Search Results)

dd-Back Equipment											
Done											
Add-bac	k equipment candidates Equipment ID	: 1 <u>Delete Date</u>	Equipment Group	EIN	Equipment Type Code	Mechanical Designation					
1	BNSF 666668	10-30-2008 12:54:21 PM	LOCO	0009476501	D317	D					
		Select link to	view inactiv	ve record							

4. Select the **Equipment ID** link to further process the record. The Add-Back Equipment page entry table is displayed (similar to <u>Exhibit 83</u>).

Elements shown in the table are based upon the Equipment Type of the old equipment. Mandatory elements have the red dot in the Flag field (0). See <u>Exhibit 6</u> for other flag icons.

This page has navigation and display characteristics similar to that described in <u>Display Unit</u> on page 14.

Warning: Certain mandatory fields (notably Owner) do NOT carry over to the Add-Back records. New inputs are required.

- 5. Complete the fields in the entry page table:
 - a. Tab between fields.
 - b. For element field help, select the **ID link** for the field. See <u>Field Help</u> on page 182.
 - c. Ensure all mandatory fields have been completed.
- 6. When all input is complete, select **Validate**. The system validates entries against railroad business rules and acceptable values. If errors are found, an error message appears under the page title and any element-specific error messages are displayed in the error column beside the element.
- 7. Correct errors and revalidate as described in <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60.
- 8. (Optional) Suspend the Add-Back task for later completion as described in the <u>Note</u> on page 60.
- 9. Select **Submit** to Add-Back the equipment units. The Equipment updates submitted to the system Success page is displayed (similar to <u>Exhibit 83</u>).

Add-Back Multiple Equipment

The Multiple Equipment Add-Back function is used to reactivate multiple "archived" equipment units at one time.

- **Note:** If equipment has been added and deleted several times then the Add-Back Multiple Equipment function cannot be used. Instead, the equipment must be added one at a time via the regular Add-Back Equipment function.
- 1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Multiple Add-Back. The Multiple Equipment Add-Back page is displayed (Exhibit 88).

		Search Rese	et Clear Cancel	
Results will include deleted eq	uipment matching or	nly specified criteria.		
1. Enter a value in one or mor	e of the following fiel	lds to search equipme	ent deletion history:	
Equipment ID(s):		* *	Mechanical Designation(s):	۸ ۲
Equipment Type Code(s):		* *		
EMIS Company:				
2. Optionally restrict search by	equipment deletion	date range :		
Starting Date:	Ending Date	e: =	1	

Exhibit 88. Multiple Equipment Add-Back

- 2. Type in at least one of the five input fields to search in deletion history. Optionally restrict the search with a date range for the deletion period. Refer to Exhibit 20 and Exhibit 23 for field descriptions.
- 3. Select **Search**. Matching records are displayed on the Multiple Equipment Add-Back page (<u>Exhibit 89</u>).

		Submit	Done			
dd-ba	ck equipment candidat	tes: 4				
	Equipment ID	Delete Date	Equipment Group	EIN	Equipment Type Code	Mechanica Designatio
	BNSF 1000	12-05-2013 02:48:18 PM	LOCO	0001833155	D127	D
	BNSF 1001	12-05-2013 02:48:48 PM	LOCO	0001833156	D127	D
	BNSF 1002	12-05-2013 02:48:50 PM	LOCO	0001833157	D127	D
	BNSF 1003	12-05-2013 02:48:53 PM	LOCO	0001793199	D127	D

Exhibit 89. Multiple Equipment Add-Back (Search Results)

- 4. Select one or more of the listed equipment IDs.
- 5. Select **Submit** to Add-Back the equipment units. The Equipment updates submitted to the system Success page is displayed (similar to <u>Exhibit 83</u>).

Modify Single Equipment

The Modify Single Equipment function is used to change a single equipment unit.

- **Note:** Equipment units that are in "conflict" require solution of all conflicts when making changes. Making changes to one element can cause conflicts in another related element. Read through all of the errors, as they can be related to a single input field. Unresolved conflicts can result in Umler enforcing AAR business rules against the equipment. Refer to the *Umler Data Specification Manual* for acceptable values for fields and assistance in resolving conflicts, as well as descriptions of conflict-related business rules.
- 1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Modify Single Equipment. The Modify Single Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 90).

Exhibit 90. Single Equipment Modify

Single Equipment Modify	
*Equipment ID:	BNSF666666
View Components By Element	O View Components By Location
	Modify Cancel

2. Type the Equipment ID of the equipment to be modified.

Note: If Modify was selected from a query result, Single Equipment Modify - Components by Element View page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 91</u>).

- 3. (Optional) Select the **View Components by Location** radio button. Component and Location diagrams and descriptions are provided in the *Umler Data Specification Manual* (accessed from the upper right Help link).
- 4. Select **Modify**. The Single Equipment Modify Components by Element View page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 91</u>).

		Val	lidate Submit	Reset	Clear	Suspend	Cancel	SwitchView	
Collapse All Expenses All Expen	pand All ension S	pecifica	Equipment	ID: BNSF 10	04 Equipmen lanagement Mi	t Group: LOC scellaneous Ir	O Equipm	ent Health View fault_Presentation_Group_Component	S
<u>General</u>									
Element Name	ID	Flag	Current Value	Del	New Value	N	otice Value	Error	
Status Code	USCD	•	I-INACTIVE		<				
Mechanical Designation	UMMD	•	D-Locomotive		/				
Equipment Descriptor	<u>B341</u>	•	DFGT-Freight Diesel Electric	· \				Put new values in this column	
Equipment Type Code	UMET		D127	K					
Built Date	BLDT	91 *	09/01/1996		0	Cur	rent values	in this column	
Rebuilt / ILS Date	RBDT								
Rebuilt Flag	RBFL				1				
Owner	UMOW		BNISE]				
Lessee	LESE		DINGI		_				
Lessee	ALCON.	-		-	_				
Maintenance Party	MINPI		BNSF	1					
Mark Owner Category	<u>B201</u>		U-US Class I Railroa	d]				
Prior Equipment ID	PRID								
Last Update Date	<u>B122</u>		01/10/2012						
Equipment Add Date	B082		01/01/1900						
Status Change Reason	USCR		O-Status Changed Manually]				
D	LICOT								

Exhibit 91. Single Equipment Modify - Components by Element View

5. Select or type values in the fields that require changing.

Note: For element field help, select the **ID link** for the field. See <u>Field Help</u> on page 182.

If viewing components in location view, or if the **Switch View** button is selected, some additional fields are available (<u>Exhibit 92</u>).

Exhibit 92.	Sinale Ea	uipment Mo	difv - Com	ponents B	v Location	View
	enigie =q		ang 00111		, =000acion	

	Validate	Submit	Reset	Clea	r Suspend	Cancel	SwitchView		
bliapse All Expand All		Equipme	nt ID: BNSF 1	004 Eq	uipment Group:	LOCO Equipr	nent Health Vie	ew	
eral Weight Dimension	 Specification Fe	eature Blue C	ard Cost Ca	Managem	ent Truck Comp	onents Draft S	stem Compo	nents Miscellaneo	us
ection Default_Presentat	ion_Group	_		-		_			
Truck Components									
Component ID	Component Na	ne	Location			Error		2 Go	
True	k Custom	10							
<u>IRUCKSYS</u> ITUC	k system	LU	Lanon _F			F			
Component ID	Component	Name	Locati	on		Error		1 Go	
	Truck								
Element Name	ID Flag	Curre	t Value	Del	New Value	Notice \	alue	Frror	
Truck Axle Count	<u>B252</u>	3	it fuldo	而 []		10100	uluo	LING	
Locomotive Truck	A278	HC-H-EMD	HTC High						
Туре		Traction, 3 A	xles	un i		-			
Wheel Diameter	<u>A294</u>	42-42 Inches	6	前		•			
Component ID	Component Na	ne	Location			Error			
	k System	LO	CATION R						
Component ID	Component	Name	Locati	on		Error		10-	
								GO	
○ TRUCK 1	ruck		LOCATION R						
Element Name	ID Flag	Curre	nt Value	Del	New Value	Notice \	/alue	Error	
Truck Axle Count	<u>B252</u>	3		面					
Locomotive Truck	A278			#	-				

In <u>Exhibit 92</u>, the Truck System shows one component in the box at the right, and existing values are shown in the four fields under Location_F.

a. To add another Truck, increment the 1 in the box to 2, and select **Go**. A new Location with open fields is provided (<u>Exhibit 93</u>).

Exhibit 93. After Adding Second Truck Component

Component ID	Component Na	ame L	ocation		Error	
E TRUCK	Truck	LOCATIO	N_A			
Element Name	ID Flag	Current Value	Del	New Value	Notice Value	Error
Truck Axle Count	<u>B252</u>					
Locomotive Truck Type	<u>A278</u>				•	
Wheel Diameter	<u>A294</u>			×	/	

It is LOCATION_A and has the same elements as LOCATION _F, but no values.

- b. Add the new values as appropriate.
- 6. When all input is complete, select **Validate**. The system validates entries against railroad business rules and acceptable values. If errors are found, an error message appears under the page title and any element-specific error messages are displayed in the error column beside the element.
- 7. Correct errors and revalidate as described in <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60.
- 8. (Optional) Suspend the modify task for later completion as described in the <u>Note</u> on page 60.
- 9. Select **Submit** to modify equipment unit. The Equipment updates submitted to the system Success page is displayed (similar to <u>Exhibit 83</u>).

Modify Multiple Equipment

The Modify Multiple Equipment function is used to change records for multiple equipment units in a single edit session.

- **Note:** Equipment units that are in "conflict" require solution of all conflicts when making changes. Making changes to one element can cause conflicts in another related element. Read through all of the errors, as they can be related to a single input field. Refer to the *Umler Data Specification Manual* for acceptable values for fields and assistance in resolving conflicts. Refer to the <u>Note</u> on page 68.
- 1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Modify Multiple Equipment. The Modify Multiple Equipment Units page is displayed (Exhibit 94).

Exhibit 94. Modify Multiple Equipment Units

Mo	dify Multiple Eq	uipment Units
1	Equipment ib(s):	BNSF666666 BNSF666665 BNSF666664
		Validate Submit Reset Clear Cancel

2. Type the Equipment IDs to be modified.

Note: Equipment IDs may already be populated if this page was accessed with selections from a query (Exhibit 30).

3. Select **Submit**. The Modify Multiple Equipment Units (select elements) page is displayed (Exhibit 95).

Exhibit 95. Modify Multiple Equipment Units (select elements for update)

Modify Multiple Ec	uipment Units ent(s) for update.		
*Equipment ID(s):	BNSF 666664, BNSF 666665	, BNSF 666666	
	Available Elements : Pool Number User Routing Instructions Umler Transportation Code Transportation Cond Code Mechanical Restriction Mech Restriction Reason Truck Ade Count Locomotive Truck Type Wheel Diameter Draft System Components Coupler Code Miscellaneous Commercial Owner CIF	Selected Elements : Weight on Drivers Horsepower Algnment Control Eapd	

- 4. Highlight the elements to be modified in the Available Elements window (hold **Ctrl** key to make multiple selections).
- 5. Select the right arrow () to move the elements to the right Selected Elements window. In <u>Exhibit 95</u>, three elements are selected. To remove elements, highlight the unwanted element in the right Selected Elements window and select the left arrow (). Use the up & down arrows at the right to change the order in which the selected elements are to be displayed.
- 6. Select **Submit**. The Modify Multiple Equipment Units page is redisplayed with chosen elements, existing values, and an input field for the new value (<u>Exhibit 96</u>).

Exhibit 96. Modify Multiple Equipment Units (three elements—current & new fields shown)

Mod	lify Multiple Equ	upment Uni	ts				1
1							
1	Equipment Id	We	ight on Drivers A115		Horsepower A123		Alignment Control Eqpd B008
i I	Select All		۹ 🕒		۹ 🔥		• <u>•</u>
1	BNSF 666664	249000		1500		Ν	✓
1	BNSF 666665	249000		1500		Ν	
ł	BNSF 666666	249000		1500		Ν	
İ							

- 7. Type in values for the elements to be changed for each equipment.
 - a. To return to the previous page to select other elements, select Element Selection.
 - b. Use the copy icon ()) to copy a new typed value into all fields for that element column.
- 8. Select **Submit**. The system automatically validates the new entries against business rules and errors are displayed above the requested changes by Equipment ID. Resolve errors as described in <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60.
 - **Note:** If validation fails after several attempts at correction and revalidation, select **Suspend** to save the work until error corrections can be clearly identified. The Suspend Work page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 82</u>). See <u>Suspended Work</u> on page 127 to resume the Modify Equipment task.
- 9. When all conflicts or errors have been corrected, select **Submit** again.

Exhibit 97. Equipment Updates Submitted to the System

Equipment updates submitted to the system
Success
All updates were successfully applied to the system
Equipment transactions submitted : 3
Successful equipment transactions : 3
Partially successful transactions :0
Failed equipment transactions (Notices) : 0
Inspections transactions submitted : 0
Successful Inspection transactions : 0
Failed Inspection transctions (Notices) :0
Equipment with errors on the current record (Conflicts) :0
ок

10. Select **OK** to return to the Welcome page.

Single Restencil

Note: When a car is restenciled (generally for a change in ownership), the losing road must grant View Confidential Data Rights for the Umler record to the gaining road, and the gaining road must accept the rights, and assign to a user (or put into a profile for multiple users) before it can perform the Umler restencil task. See <u>Grant Access Rights</u> on page 158. Only active or inactive equipment can be restenciled (cannot be in pre-registered status). When equipment that is restenciled is made active, open EHMS alerts are copied to the new equipment record.

To restencil an equipment:

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Single Restencil. The Restencil Equipment page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 98</u>).

Exhibit 98. Restencil Equipment

Rest	tencil Equipment	
	*Source Equipment ID:	BNSF666666
	*Target Equipment ID:	CSXT444446
	Target unit is different from source unit:	⊙ No ⊖ Yes
		Validate Submit Reset Clear Cancel

- 2. Type in the Source Equipment ID (old ID).
- 3. Type the Target Equipment ID (new ID).
- 4. Select radio button for Source and target have identical equipment groups:
 - a. If **Yes** is selected (default), continue with submission.
 - b. If **No** is selected, a drop-down text box is displayed:

Source and target have identical equipment groups:	🛇 Yes 🖲 No	l
 	Select One	ļ

Use the drop-down to select the new Equipment Group (refer to Exhibit 80).

5. Select **Submit**. The Restencil Equipment page with the record for the new Equipment ID displayed (<u>Exhibit 99</u>).

Note: Many of the existing fields cannot be automatically be transferred to the new record (e.g., Maintenance Party, Owner, etc.).

Element Name	ID	Flag	Source	Del	Value	Error
Status Code	USCD	۲	Α	面	P - PRE-REGISTER 🔽 ĸ	
Mechanical Designation	UMMD		D	Ť	D - Locomotive	leave Status Code set to
Equipment Descriptor	<u>B341</u>	9	DFGT	面	DFGT - Freight Dies	Pre-Register. The equipment automatically becomes "Active"
Equipment Type Code	UMET		D112			upon passing an AEI reader.
Built Date	BLDT	9	03/30/2009	ī	03/30/2009	
Rebuilt Date	RBDT			Ť		
Rebuilt Flag	RBFL					
Owner	UMOW	۲	BNSF	Ť		
Lessee	LESE			Ť		
Maintenance Party	MNPT		BNSF	Ť		
Mark Owner Category	<u>B201</u>		U			
Prior Equipment ID	PRID				BNSF0000666666	
Original Cost	<u>A184</u>		2500000 usd	Ť	2500000 usd	
Ledger Value	<u>A150</u>		2500000 usd	Ť	2500000 usd	
Last Update Date	<u>B122</u>		06/15/2009			

Exhibit 99. Restencil Equipment (modify new record)

- 6. Scroll through the entire record and add values in mandatory fields that did not copy over with the record. In the first screen of <u>Exhibit 99</u>, the Owner mandatory field requires a new value. Additionally, the Maintenance Party field was changed to reflect the new owner.
- 7. When all mandatory fields are input, select **Submit**. Validation occurs as described in <u>Add</u> <u>Equipment</u> on page 58. Resolve errors as described in <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60.

Note: If validation fails after several attempts at correction and revalidation, select **Suspend** to save the work until error corrections can be clearly identified. The Suspend Work page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 82</u>). See <u>Suspended Work</u> on page 127 to resume the Modify Equipment task.

If validation succeeds, the Equipment Updates Submitted to the System page is displayed (similar to Exhibit 97). It shows the old Equipment ID being made inactive.

8. Select **OK** to return to the Welcome page.

Multiple Restencil

Note: When a car is restenciled (generally for a change in ownership), the losing road must grant View Confidential Data Rights for the Umler record to the gaining road, and the gaining road must accept the rights, and assign to a user (or put into a profile for multiple users) before it can perform the Umler restencil task. See <u>Grant Access Rights</u> on page 158. Only active or inactive equipment can be restenciled (cannot be in pre-registered status). When equipment that is restenciled is made active, open EHMS alerts are copied to the new equipment record.

To restencil multiple equipment units:

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Multiple Restencil. The Restencil Multiple Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 100).

Exhibit 100. Restencil Multiple Equipment

estencil Multiple Equ	ipment	
*Source Equipment ID(s):	BNSF240411, BNSF240414	*
*Target Equipment ID (s) start or range:	CSXT444444, CSXT444445	*
Carry forward gaps (Valid only if Target start is specified):	© Yes ◎ No	
Number of Equipment Units:	0	
Source-Target Mapping :		
	Validate Submit Reset Clear Cancel	

- 2. Type in the Source Equipment IDs (old IDs).
- 3. Type in the Target Equipment IDs (new IDs):
 - a. If the **No** radio button is selected (default), type all Target IDs *in the SAME order desired*.
 - b. If the **Yes** radio button is selected (so numeric gaps present in the Source Equipment IDs are preserved with the Target IDs), provide only the starting Target ID. Umler calculates the remaining IDs, preserving the gaps.
- 4. Select **Submit**. The Restencil Multiple Equipment page is redisplayed with common elements for the type of car (Exhibit 101).

Exhibit 101. Restencil Multiple Equipment (common elements for type)

			Submit	Reset	Clear	Suspend	Cancel		
urce Equipment ID(s): BNS	F00002404	11. BNSF0000240414	1					
raet Equipment ID(s)	: CSXT	000044444	4 CSXT0000444445						
3			.,						
Elements Commo	n acros	s IFLT							
Element Name	ID	Flag	Source	Del	Value		Error		
Status Code	USCD				P - PRE-REGISTER 🗸				
Umler Effective Date	EFDT			面	02-23-2009				
Owner	UMOW	۲		面	CSXT				

5. In Exhibit 101, The Owner field needed to be changed to CSXT. Optionally, an Effective Date of 02-23-2009 was added.

Note:	Other elements might need to be changed as well. The status of restenciled multiple
	cars is Pre-registered, which should be changed as appropriate via Modify, or via
	Query.

- 6. Select **Submit**. If validation succeeds, the Equipment Updates Submitted to the System page is displayed (similar to Exhibit 97).
- 7. Select **OK** to return to the Multiple Restencil page.

Change Equipment Group

STOPPEDThe Change Equipment Group function allows a user to change an Umler Equipment Group for a single equipment unit. Examples might be, if a flat car is having a box installed and is being rebuilt as a box car, or a V-Flat have an auto rack removed/installed.

To change an equipment ID's equipment group:

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Change Equipment Group. The Change Equipment Group page is displayed (Exhibit 102).



Change Equipment Group						
*Equipment ID:						
	Validate	Submit	Reset	Clear	Cancel	

2. Type in the Equipment ID.

Note: If Change Equipment Group action is selected from a query, this field is populated with the selected Equipment ID.

3. Select **Submit**. The Change Equipment Group page is redisplayed with two new fields (Exhibit 103). This also occurs if **Validate** is selected first.

Exhibit 103. Change Equipment Group (select new Equipment Group)

Change Equipment Grou Please select a Tar	J p ·get Equipment Group.			
*Equipment ID: *Target Equipment Group:	CSXT 600666 BOXC - BOX CAR	Equipment Group:	FLAT	
	Validate Sub	omit Reset	Clear Cancel	

The existing Equipment Group is shown at the right (FLAT).

Note: The Target Equipment Group drop-down only contains eligible groups for change. In <u>Exhibit 103</u>, boxcar has been selected.

4. Select the new Equipment Group from the drop-down, and select **Submit**. The Change Equipment Group (Modify Equipment task) page is displayed (Exhibit 104).

Exhibit 104	Change	Equipment	Group	(top of	[•] Modify	Equipment	task)
-------------	--------	-----------	-------	---------	---------------------	-----------	-------

ivalid Elements an	nd Compone	nts for this eq	uipment grou	p will be deleted	d.				
nge Equipment	Group								
		Validate	Submit	Reset	Clear	Suspend	Cancel		
Collapse All F	xpand All		Equipment ID	: CSXT0000600	666 Equipr	nent Group:	BOXC		
nit_Segment_Comp	onents Misc	ellaneous Insp	ection Defaul	t Presentation C	Group				
nit_Segment_Comp ⊙ <u>General</u>	oonents Misc	ellaneous Insp	ection Defaul	t_Presentation_G	Group				
⊡ <u>General</u> Element Name Status Code	ID F	ellaneous Insp lag Cu	rrent Value	t Presentation G	Group lew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	
© <u>General</u> Element Name Status Code Mechanical Designation	ID F USCD @ UMMD @	ag Cu FBC	rrent Value	Del N	Group lew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	
General Element Name Status Code Mechanical Designation Equipment Type Code	ID F USCD @ UMMD @	allaneous Insp lag Cu FBC F383	rrent Value	Del N	Group lew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	
General Element Name Status Code Mechanical Designation Equipment Type Code Built Date	ID F USCD O UMMD O UMET BLDT O	ellaneous Insp lag Cu A FBC F383 11/01/198	rrent Value	Del N	lew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	
General Element Name Status Code Mechanical Designation Equipment Type Code Built Date Rebuilt / ILS Date	ID F USCD 0 UMMD 0 UMET BLDT 0 RBDT	ellaneous Insp lag Cu A FBC F383 11/01/194	rrent Value	Del N	iew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	
o <u>General</u> Element Name Status Code Mechanical Designation Equipment Type Code Built Date Rebuilt / ILS Date Rebuilt Flag	ID F USCD Ø UMMD Ø UMET BLDT Ø RBDT RBFL	ellaneous Insp lag Cu A FBC F383 11/01/194	rrent Value		lew Value	Notic	e Value	Error	

- 5. Modify fields as required. Refer to <u>Modify Single Equipment</u> on page 68 for instructions. All mandatory fields must be completed.
- 6. (optional, but highly recommended) Select **Validate**. Any errors generated by the Equipment Group change will be highlighted in red at the right of the display. Refer to <u>Step</u> 9 on page 60 for addressing error correction.
 - **Note:** If validation fails after several attempts at correction and revalidation, select **Suspend** to save the work until error corrections can be clearly identified. The Suspend Work page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 82</u>). See <u>Suspended Work</u> on page 127 to resume the Modify Equipment task.
- 7. When all errors have been corrected, select **Submit**. The Equipment updates submitted to the system page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 105</u>).



uipment updates submitted to the system
CC85S
updates were successfully applied to the system
Equipment transactions submitted : 1
Successful equipment transactions : 1
Partially successful transactions :0
Failed equipment transactions (Notices) : 0
nspections transactions submitted : 0
Successful Inspection transactions : 0
Failed Inspection transctions (Notices) :0
Equipment with errors on the current record (Conflicts) :0
ок

Note: If conflicts or errors exist, a Notice ID link is provided so the user can resolve any remaining issues.

- 8. Select **OK** to return to the Welcome page.
- 9. (Optional) To verify Umler has accepted the equipment group change, query the Equipment number (Exhibit 106).

Exhibit 106. Equipment Query Results (to verify Change Equipment Group)

uipment Query Results							
Search Criteria Search Results							
Select one or more equipment IDs, and an action, for pool management/equipment management. You may also click an equipment ID to display it. 1 matches found. 1 available for display. 1 matches displayed on this page.							
Select All / Unselect All	Equipment Id	Pool Number	Equipment Group	Equipment Type Code	Mechanical Designatio	<u>Stenciled Mark Owner</u>	Lessee
	CSXT 600666	7124000	BOXC	B604	XM	CSXT	

10. (Optional) If needed, view the Transaction Log to see a list of all fields actually changed for the equipment. See <u>Transaction Log</u> on page 42.

Update Equipment Maintenance Party

This function allows the user to update the Equipment Maintenance Party which identifies the responsible maintenance party for the equipment unit. This field can be populated with the owner, the lessee, or a third party. If the field is blank, the car owner is the default responsible maintenance party.

To update the Maintenance Party for equipment IDs:

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Update Equipment Maintenance Party. The Update Equipment Maintenance Party page is displayed (Exhibit 107).

Validate	Submit Suspend Re	clear Cancel	
*Equipment ID(s) :	Maintenance Party Mark :		
×			
~			
~			
<u>~</u>			
<u>`</u>			

Exhibit 107. Update Equipment Maintenance Party

2. Type in the Equipment ID(s).

Note: If Update Equipment Maintenance Party action is selected from a query, this field is populated with the selected Equipment IDs.

- 3. Type appropriate mark for the new maintenance party.
- 4. Select **Submit**. The Data Submitted to the System page is displayed (similar to Exhibit 83).
- 5. Select **OK**. The user is returned to the previous page.
- 6. (Optional) Verify the maintenance party update by querying the equipment IDs.

Delete Equipment

Note: Equipment is never actually deleted, but the record becomes inactive. Equipment deletions can be reversed using the Add-Back Equipment task. See <u>Add-Back Equipment</u> on page 64.

The Delete Equipment function allows a user to deactivate an Umler record, sending the record to archive. To delete a record:

1. Select Maintenance>Add/Change/Delete>Delete Equipment. The Delete Equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 108).

```
Exhibit 108. Delete Equipment
```

Delete Equipment
Validate Submit Cancel
Enter equipment IDs for deletion, and then click the "Submit" button.
*Equipment ID(s):
Validate Submit Cancel

2. Type in the Equipment ID(s).

Note: If Delete Equipment action is selected from a query, this field is populated with the selected Equipment IDs.

3. Select Submit. The Confirm Deletion of equipment page is displayed (Exhibit 109).

Exhibit 109. Confirm Deletion of equipment

Confirm Deletion of Equipment						
Submit Cancel						
Equipment Co Select the equip	unt: 1 oment units you wish to delete, then click the "	Submit" button.				
Select All / Unselect All	Delete Reason	Equipment ID	Pool Number	Status	Lessee	Umler Owner
	Destroyed or wrecked	ATSF 94605	7773262	А		BNSF
Submit Cancel						

- 4. For each equipment ID listed:
 - a. Check the boxes beside the records.
 - b. Select an appropriate Delete Reason from the drop-down for the first ID. Valid values are shown in Exhibit 110.

Exhibit 110. Delete Reasons

	Y
Restenciled	
Destroyed or wrecked	
Lease terminated, removed from fleet	
Retired unserviceable beyond economic repair	
Rebuilt	
Sold Serviceable	
Rehabilitated under Circular OT-37	
Over age retired for dismantling	
Errors in listing	
Other	

- c. If the reason for the deletions are the same for all equipment IDs listed, select the down arrow icon () to the right of the drop-down, to populate the remaining fields with the same delete reason.
- 5. When all IDs to be deleted have reasons, select **Submit**. The Delete Confirmation panel is displayed to offer one last chance to NOT delete the equipment IDs.





6. To delete, select **OK**. The Delete Equipment Summary page is displayed (Exhibit 112).

Exhibit 112. Delete Equipment Summary

Delete Equipment Summary				
Equipment Delete Total: Equipment Delete Success: Equipment Delete Failed:	1 1 0 Done			

7. To exit this page, select **Done** or another Umler menu item.

Car Management

Exhibit 113. Car Management Submenu

Maintenance	_	
Add/Change/Delete >		
Car Management >	Create Pool Header	
Inspections	Delete Pool Header	
Company-Specific	Remove Lessee	
Equipment Groups >	Report Car Grade	
Notice Management	Inspection	
Suspended Work	Update Equipment	
Manage Future	Management Codes	
Transactions	Update Pool Assignments	

Exhibit 114 describes the options on the Car Management submenu.

Exhibit 114. Car Management Submenu Items and Descriptions

Menu Item	Description		
Create Pool Header	Allows a user to create a new Pool header (for a new Pool ID).		
Delete Pool Header	Allows a user to delete a Pool header.		
Remove Lessee	Allows a user to remove a lessee from Equipment IDs.		
Report Car Grade Inspection	Allows a user to report car grade inspections.		
Update Equipment Management Codes	Allows a user to change selected elements for several equipment units in one editing session.		
Update Pool Assignments	Allows a user to update pool assignments for one or multiple pools.		

Create Pool Header

Before equipment can be assigned to a pool, a pool header must be established. The pool header identifies the pool ID, the type of pool (commodity, agent, shipper, contaminated, or national), a descriptive name for the pool, pool location information, and the pool operator(s) if applicable. After a Pool Header is established, equipment may be assigned (added) to the pool. To create a pool header:

1. Select Maintenance>Car Management>Create Pool Header. The create Pool Header page is displayed (Exhibit 115).

Create Pool Header	
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
*Pool ID : *Description : Extended Description :	
Reporter : *Loading Location : Held-Short Location : *Operator 1 : Operator 2 : Operator 3 : Operator 4 :	*State/Province : State/Province : State/Province : *Pool Maint. Code : *Pool Type :
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel Now Future Validate Clear Clea

Exhibit 115. Create Pool Header

2. Complete *mandatory and optional fields. See Exhibit 116.

Field Descriptions for the top of the page are shown below:

Field	Description			
*Pool ID	Type a valid seven-digit pool ID. Positions 1 through 3 are the pool operator's AAR Accounting Code (or Rule 260 Code), positions 4 through 7 are pool IDs assigned by the pool operator. Input the specific Pool IDs or search with a range or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.			
	Note: All unassigned equipment uses pool $ID = 0000000$.			
*Description	General description of the pool (20 characters max).			
Extended Description	More detailed description of the pool (80 characters max).			
Reporter	Assigned alphabetic reporting mark of the carrier reporting for non- mechanized operators that have made such an agreement with the reporting road (4 characters max).			

Field	Description		
*Loading Location	The actual shipper loading point or plant location or railroad holding point. Must be a valid SPLC location (19 characters max). Use the lookup icon (\P) to open the Station Look Up page (<u>Exhibit 41</u>).		
*State/Province (Loading)	Indicates the state or province where the pool is located. This is automatically populated with Station Lookup results.		
Held-Short Location	Actual location where equipment is held-short if not able to be placed at the loading location. Must be a valid SPLC location (19 characters max). Use the lookup icon (\bigcirc) to open the Station Look Up page (Exhibit 41).		
State/Province (Held-Short)	Indicates the State/Province where the equipment is held-short. This is automatically populated with Station Lookup results.		
*Operator 1	Assigned alphabetic reporting mark of the actual operator of a specific pool (4 characters max).		
Operators 2, 3 and 4	Four-position Marks indicating the actual operators of a specific pool. Used in the case of Joint Pools to indicate the parties participating in the pool.		
*Pool Maintenance Code	 0 = Not Applicable 1 = Auto/truck loading multi-level flat cars 2 = Specially equipped chain tie-down cars 3 = Equipped with cross bar interior restraining devices 4 = Automobile parts and bulkhead equipped equipment 5 = Automobile and truck frame equipment 6 = Flat cars equipped for saddleback loading 		
*Pool Type	 Used to identify a type of railroad pool assignment: C = Equipment assigned to a specific shipper at a specific location G = Contaminated cars J = Equipment assigned to an agent N = Similar to the "C" Pool, except, the equipment is not assigned to a specific shipper or loading point (National Pools). O = Equipment assigned to Recall pools P = Pool comprised of equipment assigned to an agent. T = Pool comprised of equipment assigned to an agent. 		

3. (Optional) Choose the Future radio button to delay the pool addition to a future date. The page expands with an On Future Date field. Refer to Step 3 on page 40.

4. When all fields have been completed, select one of the options described in Exhibit 52.

When the pool header has been successfully created, it can be populated with equipment using a query results <u>action</u>, modifying an <u>Equipment ID</u>, or using <u>Update Pool Assignments</u> on page 92.

Delete Pool Header

This function allows a user to delete a pool header.

Warning: Only pools without assigned equipment can be deleted.

Note: Deleting a Pool Header can be done from a menu choice, or a car management <u>Pool View</u> query results action.

To delete a pool header:

1. Select Maintenance>Car Management>Delete Pool Header. The Delete Pool Header page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 117</u>).

Exhibit 117. Delete Pool Header

Delete Pool Header		
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel	
*Pool ID 0030001 (s):	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Validate Suspend Reset Clear Cancel Image: Submit Support Now Future Future	

2. Type the Pool IDs to be deleted.

Note: If the Delete Pool action was selected from a query, the Pool ID(s) field is populated with selected Pool IDs.

- 3. (Optional) Choose the Future radio button to delay the deletion to a future date. The page expands with an On Future Date field. Refer to Step 3 on page 40.
- 4. Select **Submit** to delete the pool header or select one of the other processing options (similar to Exhibit 52).

Remove Lessee

Remove a Lessee function allows railroads to remove themselves from the lessee field of foreign equipment. Removing the lessee can result in the equipment's removal from its current pool assignment (if any). In turn, removal of the equipment from a pool may result in new equipment management codes being applied.

Note: Removing a Lessee can be done from a menu choice, query results <u>action</u>, or while modifying an <u>Equipment ID</u>.

To remove a lessee:

1. Select Maintenance>Car Management>Remove Lessee. The Enter Equipment IDs for Lessee Removal page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 118</u>).

Exhibit 118. Enter Equipment IDs for Lessee Removal

Enter Equipment IDs for Lesse	e Removal	
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel	
*Equipment ID(s):		
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel	

2. Type the Equipment IDs to have Lessee removed.

Note: If the Remove Lessee action was selected from a query, the Equipment ID(s) field is populated with selected Equipment IDs.

3. Select one of the processing options (similar to <u>Exhibit 52</u>).

Report Car Grade Inspection

When the user selects the **Maintenance>Car Management>Report Car Grade Inspection**, the Car Grade Inspection page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 142</u>). This can also be access using the Inspection menu item See <u>Car Grade Inspection</u> on page 102 for instructions.

Update Equipment Management Codes

There are five basic types of codes used in the Equipment Management Code structure: user defined routing, system generated, pool control, mechanical restriction and mechanical restriction reason. This section explains how to determine existing equipment management codes and how to update these codes. The system also uses the Legacy UMLER transportation codes and transportation codes.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
MD	Mechanical designation
UR	User defined routing (Exhibit 123)
SG	System generated
PC	Pool control
MR	Mechanical restriction (Exhibit 124)
MRR	Mechanical restriction reason (Exhibit 125)
ТС	Umler transportation code
TCC	Umler transportation condition code

Exhibit 119. Equipment Management Codes

To change equipment management codes:

1. Select Maintenance>Car Management>Update Equipment Management Codes. The Update Car Management Codes page is displayed (Exhibit 120).

Exhibit 120. Update Equipment Management Codes

Update Equipment Manageme	nt Codes		
	Validate Su	bmit Suspend Reset Clear Ca	ancel
*Equipment ID(s) :			~
User Defined Routing Instructions :			
Mechanical Restriction :			
Mechanical Restriction Reason :			
	Validate Su	bmit Suspend Reset Clear C	ancel

Note: Although entering Equipment IDs and requesting changes can be made directly on this page, the user might want to begin from an equipment query, *or if existing codes need to be viewed first*, from a Car Management query (equipment view). Either query allows the user to select the Update Equipment Management Codes action for selected Equipment IDs. The Car Management Query path is shown is this instruction.

 Select Car Management Query on the Query menu. The Pool/Equipment Search page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 39</u>). Execute the query for equipment desired as described in <u>Equipment</u> <u>View</u> on page 33. The Pool/Equipment Search Results page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 121</u>).

Exhibit 121.	Pool/Equi	pment Sear	ch Results	(with exis	stina codes)
	. 00. =qui		on noounco	(man oxid	sang ooaoo,

earch Crite	ria Searc	h Results													
lect one or i	more equipment	ID(s) and a	an action for p	ool mana	agemen	t/equ	ipm	ent	mai	nageme	nt.				
natches fou	nd. 9 available fo	or display.	9 matches dis	played o	n this p	age.									
									_						OK
					Equipn	nent	vian	age	men	it Codes	Add to p	lood	1		V OK
Select All / Jnselect All	Equipment ID	Pool ID	EIN	EG	<u>ETC</u>	MD	<u>UR</u>	<u>SG</u>	<u>PC</u>	MR MRR	<u>TC</u>	<u>TCC</u>	<u>Car</u> <u>Grade</u>	<u>Lessee</u>	<u>Maintenance</u> <u>Party</u>
	BNSF 722440	7772029	0001142496	BOXC	A406	ХP			Ρ		Р		Е		BNSF
	BNSF 722442	7772029	0001142498	BOXC	A406	ХP			Ρ		Р		А		BNSF
	BNSF 722443	7772029	0001142499	BOXC	A406	XP			Ρ		Р		E		BNSF
	BNSF 722444	7772029	0001142500	BOXC	A406	ХP		Е	Ρ		E	Р	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722445	7772029	0001142501	BOXC	A406	XP			Ρ		Р		А		BNSF
	BNSF 722446	7772029	0001142502	BOXC	A406	XP			Ρ		Р		А		BNSF
	BNSF 722447	7772029	0001142503	BOXC	A406	XP			Ρ		Р		А		BNSF
	BNSF 722448	7772952	0001142504	BOXC	A406	XP			С		С		А		BNSF
				BOYO					-		-				DNOF

The red box shows the Equipment Management Codes. The UR, MR, and MRR values can be modified.

- 3. Check the boxes beside the Equipment IDs to be modified *exactly the same way*.
- 4. Select **Update Equipment Management Codes** in the action drop-down and select **OK**. The Update Equipment Management Codes page is displayed, prepopulated with selected Equipment IDs (Exhibit 122).

Exhibit 122. Update Equipment Management Codes (ready for submission)

Update Equipment Manageme	nt Codes
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
*Equipment ID(s) :	BNSF0000722440 BNSF0000722442 BNSF0000722443 BNSF0000722444
User Defined Routing Instructions :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mechanical Restriction :	S - Scrap
Mechanical Restriction Reason :	X - Scrap - Removal restricted to AAR Personnel
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel

- 5. Make updates to the fields:
 - a. User Defined Routing Instruction. Valid values include:

Exhibit 123. User Defined Routing (UR)

	Y
2 - Trailer Service Rule 2	
G - Contaminated commodity service	
I - Owner requested return	
M - Mark canceled	
O - Owner requested return	
U - Unassigned equipment	

b. Mechanical Restriction. Valid values include:

Exhibit 124. Mechanical Restriction (MR)



c. Mechanical Restriction Reason. Valid values include:

Exhibit 125. Mechanical Restriction Reason (MRR)



- 6. When all values are selected, select **Submit**. The Data Submitted to the System page is displayed (similar to <u>Exhibit 83</u>).
- 7. If errors are generated, correct and select Submit.
- 8. Select **OK** to exit the page.
- (Optional) Verify the Equipment Maintenance Code changes have been updated. If returned to the Pool/Equipment Search Results page, select the Search Criteria tab and reselect Search. The results page is redisplayed with changes made (Exhibit 126).

Exhibit 126. Pool/Equipment Search Results	(with updated codes)
--	----------------------

earch Criteria Search Results																
lect one or i	more equipment	ID(s) and	an action for p	ool mana	agemen	ıt/equ	iipm	ent	ma	nag	emer	ıt.				
natches fou	nd. 9 available fo	or display.	9 matches dis	plaved o	n this c	oade.										
				,												
					Equip	nent	Mana	agei	ner	nt Co	odes	Add to p	pool			🗸 ОК
Select All / Unselect All	Equipment ID	Pool ID	EIN	EG	<u>ETC</u>	MD	<u>UR</u>	<u>SG</u>	<u>PC</u>	MR	MRR	<u>TC</u>	<u>tcc</u>	<u>Car</u> <u>Grade</u>	Lessee	Maintenance Party
	BNSF 722440	0000000	0001142496	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	х	E		BNSF
	BNSF 722442	0000000	0001142498	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722443	0000000	0001142499	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	E		BNSF
	BNSF 722444	0000000	0001142500	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722445	0000000	0001142501	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722446	0000000	0001142502	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722447	0000000	0001142503	BOXC	A406	XP				s	Х	S	Х	А		BNSF
	BNSF 722448	7772952	0001142504	BOXC	A406	XP			С			С		А		BNSF
	DNCE 700440	0000000	0004440505	POVC	A 40C	VD				0	v	\$	Y	Δ		BNSE

The TC and TCC values were automatically updated by MR and MRR updates.

Note: Only the Railinc Administrator can remove a Mechanical Restriction = S and a Mechanical Restriction Reason = X from a piece of equipment.

10. To exit this page, select another Umler menu item.

Update Pool Assignments

The Update Pool Assignment function allows users to add equipment to Pool IDs.

Note: Updating a Pool Assignment can be done from the menu choice, query results <u>action</u>, or while modifying an <u>Equipment ID</u>.

To update pool assignments:

1. Select Maintenance>Car Management>Update Pool Assignments. The Pool Assignment page is displayed (Exhibit 127).

Exhibit 127. Pool Assignment (from menu)

Pool Assignment
Specify the desired method for assigning equipment to a pool, the corresponding equipment ID(s), and the destination pool ID(s). NOTE: Entering zeros (0000000) for pool ID will remove equipment from any current pool assignment.
Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
• Assign equipment to one pool.
*Equipment ID(s): *Pool ID:
Assign equipment to individual pools.
Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
⊙ Now ○ Future

This page has two sections. The top allows the user to assign multiple equipment IDs into one pool. The bottom allows the user to place various individual equipment IDs into respective pools. The user must know the pool numbers before beginning. There is no search or lookup function on this page—Use a Car Management Query (Pool View) to search. See <u>Pool View</u> on page 38.

- 2. Select the appropriate radio button for the assignment desired. Continue with:
 - Assign Equipment to One Pool
 - Assign Equipment to Individual Pools

Assign Equipment to One Pool

- 3. Type equipment IDs in the Equipment ID(s) field. See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for acceptable formats for entering multiple IDs.
- 4. Tab and type the desired single Pool ID.
- 5. (Optional) Check Future to delay the assignment, if appropriate. See Exhibit 51.
- 6. Select one of the processing options (similar to Exhibit 52).

Assign Equipment to Individual Pools

- 3. Type the first equipment ID in the Equipment ID(s) field.
- 4. Tab and type the desired Pool ID for that equipment.
- 5. Repeat for each piece of equipment (up to 10 equipment units for this page).
- 6. (Optional) Check Future to delay the assignment, if appropriate. See Exhibit 51.
- 7. Select one of the processing options (similar to Exhibit 52).

Adding From a Query

If Add to Pool action is requested for selected equipment on the Equipment Query Results page, the Pool Assignment page is displayed prepopulated with selected Equipment IDs (Exhibit 128).

Exhibit 128. Pool Assignment (Add Pool action from Query)

Pool Assignment	
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
Enter the destination remove equipment from	pool ID for the specified equipment. (A partial pool ID is not allowed.) NOTE: Entering zeros (0000000) for pool ID will m any current pool assignment.
*Equipment ID(s):	CSXT0000195858 A Pool ID:
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel Now Future Validate Clear Cancel Clear Cle

- 1. Tab and type the desired single Pool ID.
- 2. (Optional) Check Future to delay the assignment, if appropriate. See Exhibit 51.
- 3. Select one of the processing options (similar to **Exhibit 52**).

Removing from a Query

If Remove from Pool action is requested for selected equipment on the Equipment Query Results page, the Confirm Pool Unassignment page is displayed prepopulated with selected Equipment IDs (Exhibit 129).

Exhibit 129. Confirm Pool Unassignment

Confirm Pool Unassignment	
Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel	
Are you sure you want to remove the following equipment from the current pool assignment? :	
Validate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel Image: Submit Support Image: Submit Support Image: Submit Support Image: Submit Support Image: Submit Support	

- 1. (Optional) Check Future to delay the unassignment, if appropriate. See <u>Exhibit 51</u>.
- 2. Select one of the processing options (similar to Exhibit 52).

Inspections

The Maintenance Inspections function is used to record inspection and service data for equipment.

To record inspections and services:

1. Select Maintenance>Inspections. The Inspections page is displayed (Exhibit 130).

Inspections	3
AFM	<u>IC Inspection</u>
<u>Air B</u>	Brake Test
Auto	orack Certification
Auto	prack Inspection
Auto	prack Repair
Car (Grade Inspection
Door	ar Lube Inspection
Loco	omotive Air Brake L1 Inspection
Loco	omotive Air Brake L2 Inspection
Loco	omotive Air Brake L3 Inspection
Loco	omotive Air Card Inspection
Loco	omotive Annual Inspection
Loco	omotive Cab Signals Inspection
Loco	omotive Event Recorder Inspection
<u>Loco</u>	omotive Hand Brake Inspection
Loco	omotive Inspection Due Date Update
Loco	omotive Out of Service
Loco	omotive Periodic Inspection
Loco	omotive RCL Inspection
Loco	omotive Storage Event
<u>QMI</u>	I Daily Inspection
Refle	lectorization Event
Vehi	icular Flat Car Certification

2. Select the link for the inspection or service to be recorded. The corresponding page for that inspection is displayed. Because many of the inspection pages are similar, only one description is provided for each unique interface, as shown in Exhibit 131.

Exhibit 131. Inspection/Service Processing

Inspection/Service	Processing Flow Reference
AFMC Inspection	AMFC Inspection
Air Brake Test	Air Brake Test
Autorack Certification	

Autorack Repair	
Door Lube Inspection	
Reflectorization Event	
Vehicular Flat Car Certification	
Autorack Inspection	Autorack Inspection
Car Grade Inspection	Car Grade Inspection
• Locomotive Air Brake Inspection L1, L2	Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection
and L3	
Locomotive Air Car Inspection	
Locomotive Annual Inspection	
Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection	
Locomotive Event Recorder Inspection	
Locomotive Hand Brake Inspection	
Locomotive Out of Service	
Locomotive Periodic Inspection	
Locomotive RCL Inspection	
QMI Daily Inspection	
Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update	Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update
Locomotive Storage Event	Locomotive Storage Event

Note: Selecting equipment, highlighting an inspection action from the query results page dropdown (<u>Exhibit 30</u>), and selecting **OK** navigates *directly* to the corresponding inspection pages described in the following sections.

AMFC Inspection

When the user selects the **AMFC Inspection** link, the AMFC Inspection page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 132</u>).

Exhibit 132. AMFC Inspection

(uipment ID(s):		* Inspection Reporter :	* Inspection Performer :	* Inspection Conducted by :	* Inspection Certified by :	×	* Scheduled Due Date :	* Location/SPLC :	* Inspectio
		1					() table of		
	*			[<u>م</u>	
	-			[<i>□</i> 9	[
	-			[[9	

1. Type the ***Equipment IDs** for which an inspection is to be recorded.

Note: Equipment IDs may already be populated if this page was accessed with selections from a query (Exhibit 30).

2. Complete the required fields (in bold ***RED** with asterisk):

Field	Description
*Inspection Reporter	Select the 4-character Mark from the drop-down for the person or
	organization reporting the inspection.
*Inspection Performer	Type the 3 to 4-character Mark for the person/shop who performed the
	inspection.
*Inspection	Type the name of person/shop who conducted the inspection.
Conducted by	
*Inspection Certified	Type the name of person/shop who certified the inspection.
by	
*Scheduled Due Date	Use the calendar picker (I) to select the date the inspection was scheduled
	to be due.
*Location SPLC	Use the lookup icon (\mathbb{S}) to select the SPLC where the inspection was
	performed (Exhibit 135).
*Inspection Date Done	Use the calendar picker (E) to select the date the inspection was performed.
*Inspection Due Date	Use the calendar picker (E) to select the date the inspection was due.

3. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139:

Exhibit 133. Air Brake Inspection Processing Options

Validate	Validates data before submission to facilitate error correction.
Submit	Send the data to the system. Validation occurs first, so error correction can be done. If successful a message similar to <u>Exhibit 140</u> is displayed.

Suspend	Saves the inspection input for completion later. Opens the Suspend Work page
	(similar to Exhibit 82). See Suspended Work on page 127 to resume the
	inspection task.

4. Select **Done** to return to the Inspections page (<u>Exhibit 130</u>).

Air Brake Test

When the user selects the **Air Brake Test** link, the Air Brake Test page is displayed (<u>Exhibit</u> <u>134</u>).



		Validat	e Submit Suspend Re	set Clear Cancel		
quipment ID(s):	*	* Inspection Reporter :	* Inspection Performer :	* Inspection Date Done :	* Location/SPLC :	* Air Brake Test Device
	*				Q	
	*				٩	
	*				<u>م</u>	
	Ŧ					



5. Type the ***Equipment IDs** for which an inspection is to be recorded.

Note: Equipment IDs may already be populated if this page was accessed with selections from a query (Exhibit 30).

6. Complete the required fields (in bold ***RED** with asterisk):

Field	Description
*Inspection Reporter	Select the 4-character Mark from the drop-down for the person or organization reporting the inspection.
*Inspection Performer	Type the 3 to 4-character Mark for the person/shop who performed the
	inspection.
*Inspection Date Done	Use the calendar picker () to select the date the inspection was performed.
Field	Description
------------------------	--
*Location SPLC	Use the lookup icon (\bigcirc) to select the SPLC where the inspection was performed (<u>Exhibit 135</u>).
*Air Brake Test Device	Select either A-Automatic or M-Manual.

Exhibit 135. SPLC Lookup

SPLC LookUp		
** Location:	Begins With 💽	
State/Province:	-Select One State/Province-	
County Name:		
	Search Cancel	

a. Enter criteria for Lookup and select **Search**. The SPLC Lookup Results page is displayed (Exhibit 136).

Exhibit 136. SPLC Lookup Results

elect	SPLC	Location	State/Province	Count	<u>y Name</u>
۲	381332000	CHICAGO RIDGE	IL	COOK	
0	381474000	CHICAGO HEIGHTS	IL	COOK	
0	380030000	CHICAGO CANAL STREET	IL	COOK	
0	380644000	CHICAGO PASSENGER STATION	IL	COOK	
0	380675000	CHICAGO 110TH ST	IL	COOK	
0	380017000	CHICAGO EI	IL	COOK	
0	380616000	CHICAGO CLARK ST	IL	COOK	
0	380662000	CHICAGO 76 ST	IL	COOK	
0	380646000	CHICAGO ENGLEWOOD TVT	IL	COOK	
Ĩ	001005000			2221	

b. Select the radio button beside the correct location and select **OK**. The results are used to populate the Location field. First row entry might appear as shown in <u>Exhibit 137</u>.

EXINDIL 137. All DIARE TEST (WILL ONE ENLY	Exhibit	137. Air	Brake	Test	(with	one	entry)
--	---------	----------	-------	------	-------	-----	-------	---

Equipment ID(s):		* Inspection Report	er : * Inspection Performer	: * Inspection Date Done :	* Location/SPLC :	* Air Brake Test Devic
csxt129021	*	RAIL	RAIL	12/16/2013	404534000	M - Manual 💌 🗴
	*	×			٩	×
		×			٩	
					٩	

7. (As needed for same entry values) Use the down arrow icon () to repeat the entry for all successive fields. In Exhibit 138, two columns were repeated using the down arrow icon.

Exhibit 138. Air Brake Test (with 3 columns repeated)

			Alexandra Bata Basa		
csxt129021	*		12/16/2013	404534000 °	M - Manual
CSX1129022	*		12/16/2013	404534000	M - Manual 💌
csxt129023	~	×	12/16/2013	404534000	M - Manual 💌
csxt129024	*		12/16/2013	404534000	M - Manual 💌
	-				

8. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139:

Exhibit 139. Air Brake Inspection Processing Options

Validate	Validates data before submission to facilitate error correction.
Submit	Send the data to the system. Validation occurs first, so error correction can be done. If successful a message similar to <u>Exhibit 140</u> is displayed.
Suspend	Saves the inspection input for completion later. Opens the Suspend Work page (similar to Exhibit 82). See Suspended Work on page 127 to resume the inspection task.

Exhibit 140. Air Brake Test (results submitted)

Data submitted to the sy	vstem	
	οκ	

9. Select **Done** to return to the Inspections page (<u>Exhibit 130</u>).

Autorack Inspection

When the user selects the **Autorack Inspection** link, the Autorack Inspection page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 141</u>).

Exhibit 141. Autorack Inspection

Autorack Inspection	
Validate Submit	Suspend Reset Clear Cancel
*Equipment ID(s) :	
*Inspection Reporter :	
*Inspection Performer :	
*Inspection Date Done :	
*Location/SPLC :	
*Inspector ID :	
*Exterior Door :	
*Exterior Roof Sheets :	▼
*Exterior Shear Panel :	·
*Exterior Side Screens :	×
*Interior Door :	·
*Interior Shear Panel :	×
*Interior Side Posts :	▼
*Top Deck Surface :	▼
*Underside of Deck :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Validate Submit S	Suspend Reset Clear Cancel

- 1. Complete the first five fields as described in Steps 5 and 6, beginning on page 98.
- 2. Type the autorack inspector's ID.
- 3. Complete the remaining nine fields using the drop-down to select the appropriate rating.
- 4. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139.

Car Grade Inspection

Exhibit 142 Car Crade Increation

When the user selects the **Car Grade Inspection** link, the Car Grade Inspection page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 142</u>).

r Grade Inspect	ion			
eport a new car grad	e inspection for each individual car and press "Submit".			
	Validate Submit Suspend	Reset Clear Cancel		
Inspecting Mark :	RAIL 💌			
*Equipment ID :	*Car Grade :	*Date :	*Time :	*Location/SPLC:
		02/17/2009	· · · · · ·	Q
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Y	02/17/2009	:	Q
	A-Grade A		⊙ AM ○ PM	
	B-Grade B	02/17/2009		
	D-Holes in Floor or Sides, Gates may be missing			
	E-Door Defect (Shipper/Receiver)		● AM ○ PM	
	I-Wall Defect (Shipper/Receiver)	02/17/2009	:	۹.
	J-Roof Defect (Shipper/Receiver) K-Contaminated		⊙ AM ◯ PM	
	L-Grade A/B with Exceptions	02/17/2000		
	N-Ruminant Proteins (system generated by waybill only)	02/17/2009		
	P-Cleaned of Ruminant Protein Contaminants to FDA Standard B-Dirty Equipment (Shipper Oph)		⊙ AM ○ PM	
	T-Car Certified Clean and Defect Free (Receiver Only)	02/17/2009	:	<u>م</u>
	U-Unfit for Lading X-Grade A Contains Refuse			
[Y-Grade B Contains Refuse			
	Z-Grade C Contains Neruse	02/17/2009		
		•	⊙AM ○PM	

- 1. Type the 3- to 4-character Inspecting Mark (or use drop-down to select from those roads the logged on user is authorized to represent).
- 2. For each graded equipment (10 max this page):
 - a. Type the equipment ID for which a car grade inspection is to be recorded. This can be automatically populated as described in <u>Step 5</u> on page 98. Only one Equipment ID per field. The page expands beyond ten fields if automatically populated.
 - b. Select the car grade specified by the Inspector from the drop-down.

Note: For more information about car grades, see the current *Field Manual of the A.A.R. Interchange Rules*, which can be obtained from TTCI at 719-584-0750 (ask for Publications).

- c. Use the calendar picker (I) to select the date the car grade inspection was performed.
- d. Type a 2-digit hour (01–12), and minutes (00–59), and select the AM or PM radio button in the Time field.
- e. Location SPLC—Use the lookup icon () to select the SPLC where the car grade inspection was performed (refer to Exhibit 135).
- 3. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139.

Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection

When the user selects the Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection link, the Locomotive Air Brake L1 Inspection page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 143</u>).

				Validate Submit Suspend Rese	Clear	Cancel			
Equipment ID(s):	*	* Inspection Reporter :	* Inspection Performer :	* Inspection Conducted by :	X	* Inspection Certified by :		* Inspection Date Done :	* Location/SPLC :
	*			[q
	*			[]		q
	*]°



- 1. Complete the first five fields as described in Steps 5 and 6, beginning on page 98.
- 2. Use the calendar picker () to select the date the next locomotive inspection is scheduled.
- 3. (As needed for same entries) Use the down arrow icon () to repeat the entry for all successive fields.
- 4. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139.

Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update

Note: A user must be authorized to update a locomotive inspection due date. See <u>Add</u> <u>Inspection Right</u> on page 146.

When the user selects the Locomotive Inspection Due Date Update link, the Update Locomotive Inspection Due Dates page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 144</u>).

Exhibit 144. Update Locomotive Inspection Due Dates

Update Locomotive Inspectio	Due Dates		
	Validate Submit Suspend Reset	Clear Cancel	
*Equipment ID(s) •	Allegencetion Type :	*Schodulod Duo Dato :	Anonaction Duo Data :
Equipment iD(S):	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection		
	×		
	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection		
	Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection Locomotive Quarterly Inspection Locomotive RCL Inspection		
	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection		
	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection		

Four different inspection type updates can be submitted.

1. Type the equipment IDs for which a specific update is needed.

Note: Equipment IDs may already be populated if this page was accessed with selections from a query (Exhibit 30).

- 2. Use the drop-down to select the locomotive inspection to be updated. <u>Exhibit 144</u> shows one drop-down opened.
- 3. Use the calendar picker () to select the date the next Scheduled and Inspection Due Dates.
- 4. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from <u>Exhibit 139</u>.

Locomotive Storage Event

Note: A user must be authorized to update a locomotive inspection due date. See <u>Add</u> <u>Inspection Right</u> on page 146.

An *FRA Drop Dead Date* is the date a locomotive would not be allowed to be on the road due to an expired inspection date. Locomotives not needed for moving trains are sometimes removed from the road for a period of non-use. When a locomotive is in storage, its FRA Drop Dead Date is extended for the period of storage (or to a specified new FRA Drop Dead Date).

When the user selects the Locomotive Storage Event link, the Report Locomotive Storage Event page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 145</u>).

	Valid	ate Submit Suspend Reset Clear Cancel	
Equipment ID(s) :		*Number of Days in Storage/New FRA Drop Dead Date :	*Storage Data :
		 Number of Days in Storage ○ New FRA Drop Dead Date 	
	~		
	~	 Number of Days in Storage ○ New FRA Drop Dead Date 	
	~		
	~	 Number of Days in Storage ○ New FRA Drop Dead Date 	
	~		
		 Number of Days in Storage ○ New FRA Drop Dead Date 	
	~		

Exhibit 145. Report Locomotive Storage Event

1. Type the equipment IDs for which a storage event is to be reported. Refer to the <u>Equipment</u> <u>ID(s) description</u> on page 19.

Note: Equipment IDs may already be populated if this page was accessed with selections from a query (Exhibit 30).

- 2. Select the appropriate radio button:
 - Number of days in storage
 - New FRA Drop Dead Date
- 3. Enter Storage Data:
 - For Number of days in storage, type a numeric entry (e.g., 90).
 - Use the calendar picker () to select the New FRA Drop Dead Date.
- 4. When all fields are entered, select one of the options from Exhibit 139.

Company-Specific Equipment Groups

Company-Specific Equipment groups are private pools of equipment that are only available to the company specified. Umler allows you to assign and remove equipment from company-specific equipment groups.

Exhibit 146. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Submenu

Maintenance	_
Add/Change/Delete >	
Car Management >	
Inspections	
Company-Specific Equipment Groups >	Search Group
Notice Management	Create Group Add Equipment to Group
Suspended Work Manage Future Transactions	Remove Equipment from Group
Hansactions	Move Equipment between Groups

Exhibit 147 describes the options on the Company-Specific Equipment Groups submenu.

Exhibit 147. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Items and Descriptions

Menu Item	Description
Search Group	Allows a user to search for and view Company-Specific Equipment groups.
Create Group	Allows a user to create a new Company-Specific Equipment group.
Add Equipment to Group	Allows a user to add equipment to a Company-Specific Equipment group.
Remove Equipment from Group	Allows a user to remove equipment from a Company-Specific Equipment group.
<u>Move Equipment</u> Between Groups	Allows a user to move equipment between Company-Specific Equipment groups.

Search Group

The Search Group function allows users to search for company-specific equipment groups based on company-specific equipment group attributes, equipment attributes, and/or equipment ownership/control attributes.

Note: The system displays only those company-specific equipment groups created by the user's company.

1. Select Maintenance>Company-Specific Equipment Groups>Search Group. The Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Basic) page is displayed (Exhibit 148).

Exhibit 148. Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Basic)

	Search Cou	unt Reset Clear	
Basic Group Fields			
Results will include compa	ny-specific equipment groups matching	g ALL of the following criteria.	
*View :	Group View		
Group ID(s) :	Gro	oup Name :	
	Gro	oup Description :	
Equipment ID(s) :	Equ	uipment Type Code(s) :	× •
Equipment Group(s) :	Box Me Gondola Hopper	chanical Designation(s):	~
Creator User ID :	La	st Updated User ID :	
Results will include compa	ny-specific equipment groups matching	g ANY of the following Ownership/Co	ntrol criteria.
Equipment Initials(s) :	<u>^</u>	Umler Owner :	<u>^</u>
Equipment Initials(s) : EMIS Company :		Umler Owner :	× ×
Equipment Initials(s) : EMIS Company : Stenciled Mark Owner :		Umler Owner :	×
Equipment Initials(s) : EMIS Company : Stenciled Mark Owner : Output Options		Umler Owner :	×

2. Complete search criteria as needed. Refer to <u>Exhibit 149</u> for field descriptions. ***Red** fields are mandatory.

Field	Description
*View	 Select group view or equipment view. In Group View, if the user enters no search criteria, Umler displays all company-specific equipment groups created by the user's company. Best choice for deleting or editing a group. In Equipment View, the user must specify <i>at least one</i> search parameter.
Group ID(s)	Identification number assigned to an equipment group (alphanumeric, with no spaces). Must be unique.
Group Name	Name given to an equipment group.
Group Description	Description given to an equipment group.
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.
Equipment Type Codes	Type the complete code (e.g., M500) in the single blank input field.
Equipment Group(s)	Used to indicate the general equipment group being sought. Multiple- selection text box. See <u>Equipment Group(s)</u> in <u>Exhibit 20</u> .
Mechanical Designation(s)	Alphabetic AAR code assigned to the physical description of the unit. See <i>Umler Data Specification Manual</i> .
Creator User ID	System User ID used when Group was created.
Last Updated User ID	System User ID used when Group was last updated.
Equipment Initials	The initials stenciled on the specified equipment.
Umler Owner	The Umler owners of the specified equipment.
EMIS Company	The EMIS company that owns the specified equipment.
Lessee	The company leasing the specified equipment.
Stenciled Mark Owner	The stenciled mark owners for the specified equipment.

Exhibit 149. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Field Descriptions

- 3. (Optional) Select the **Group Fields** tab. The Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Group Fields) page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 150</u>).
 - a. Each field can contain up to 80 characters.
 - b. Typical use might include specific commodities for the group (e.g., Paper Rolls for a certain group of boxcars). Searches can be done using these special fields; however, matches must be exact, *including the field letter* (i.e., something entered in field A must be searched for in field A).

Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups	
Enter one or more fields to search Company-Specific Equipment Group in	iformation.
Search Count	Reset Clear
Basic Group Fields	
Results will include company-specific equipment groups matching	ALL of the following criteria.
Group Field A :	Group Field B :
Group Field C :	Group Field D :
Group Field E :	Group Field F :
Group Field G :	Group Field H :
Group Field I :	Group Field J :
Group Field K :	Group Field L :
Group Field M :	Group Field N :
Group Field O :	Group Field P :
Group Field Q :	Group Field R :
Group Field S :	Group Field T :
Group Field U :	Group Field V :
Group Field W :	Group Field X :
Group Field Y :	Group Field Z :
Search Count	Reset Clear

Exhibit 150. Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups (Group Fields)

- 4. Use the ***Output to:** drop-down menu to have the search results displayed to the browser (default), or select CSV to save a file of the output. See <u>Warning</u> on page 18.
- 5. Use the ***Maximum Number of Results:** (Browser Output Only) drop-down to select the maximum number of result records to be returned (100, 500, 1000—default is 1000).
- 6. Select a processing option:

Exhibit 151.	. Search for	Company-Specific	Equipment Grou	ups Processing Options
--------------	--------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. The Company-Specific Equipment Group Search Results screen is displayed (Exhibit 152 for Group View or Exhibit 158 for equipment view).
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of records meeting the specified criteria. Similar to Exhibit 36.

Exhibit 152. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Group View)

Search Criteri	a Search Re	esults				
ck on a Com	pany-Specific Equi	pment Group ID to view	/edit header or select	one or more Compa	ny-Specific Equipme	nt Group ID(s) and ar
tion for Comp	any-Specific Equip	ment Group manageme	ent.			
natches foun	d. 1 available for dis	splay. 1 matches displa	aved on this page.			
		· · ·				
				De	lete Company-Specific Eq	uipment Group 🔽 💽
Select All / Unselect All	<u>Group ID</u>	Group Name	Last Update User ID	De Last Update Timestamp	lete Company-Specific Ec	uipment Group OK Creator Timestamp

- 7. Select the check boxes beside the Equipment Group IDs to be processed.
- 8. Choose from the following options:
 - a. Deleting a Group
 - b. <u>Viewing/Editing a Group</u>
 - c. Viewing Creator or Last Updated User IDs
 - d. Select the Search Criteria tab to do another search.

Deleting a Group

To delete a group, select the check box beside the group ID and select **OK** in the action dropdown. The Confirm Delete of Company-Specific Equipment Group(s) page is displayed (<u>Exhibit</u> 153).

Exhibit 153. Confirm Delete of Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)

Confirm Delete of Company-Specific E	quipment Group(s)
	Validate Submit Suspend Cancel
Group ID Group Name BOXA406 BOXA4067772952	
	Validate Submit Suspend Cancel

To confirm the delete, select **Submit**. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Exhibit 154. Company-Specific Equipment Groups link

Company Specific Equipment Groups	
 Search for Company-Specific Equipment Groups Create Company-Specific Equipment Group Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups Remove Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups Move Equipment to Another Company-Specific Equipment Group 	

Select links as appropriate, or select another application menu item.

Viewing/Editing a Group

While on the Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Group View) page (<u>Exhibit</u> 152), select the Group ID link. The View Company-Specific Equipment Group page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 155</u>).

Exhibit 155. View Company-Specific Equipment Group

		Edit Done	
GroupID:	BOXA406		
Group Name:	BOXA4067772952	Group Description:	A406 BOXC IN POOL 7772952
Group Field A:	PAPER ROLLS	Group Field B:	NEWSPRINT
Group Field C:		Group Field D:	
Group Field E:		Group Field F:	
Group Field G:		Group Field H:	
Group Field I:		Group Field J:	
Group Field K:		Group Field L:	
Group Field M:		Group Field N:	
Group Field O:		Group Field P:	
Group Field Q:		Group Field R:	
Group Field S:		Group Field T:	
Group Field U:		Group Field V:	
Group Field W:		Group Field X:	
Group Field Y:		Group Field Z:	
Creator User ID:	techwrit	Creator Timestamp:	03/20/2009 02:44 PM
Last Updated User ID:	techwrit	Last Updated Timestamp:	03/23/2009 01:38 PM

When finished viewing, select **Done** to return to the search results.

- To view User contact information, select the User ID links and refer to <u>Viewing Creator</u> or Last Updated User IDs.
- To edit the Group, select **Edit**. The Edit Company-Specific Equipment Group page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 156</u>).

Exhibit 156. Edit Company-Specific Equipment Group

	Validate	ubmit Suspend Cancel	
GroupID:	BOXA406		
Group Name:	BOXA4067772952	Group Description:	A406 BOXC IN POOL 77
Group Field A:	PAPER ROLLS	Group Field B:	
Group Field C:		Group Field D:	
Group Field E:		Group Field F:	
Group Field G:		Group Field H:	
Group Field I:		Group Field J:	
Group Field K:		Group Field L:	
Group Field M:		Group Field N:	
Group Field O:		Group Field P:	
Group Field Q:		Group Field R:	
Group Field S:		Group Field T:	
Group Field U:		Group Field V:	
Group Field W:		Group Field X:	
Group Field Y:		Group Field Z:	
Creator User ID:	techwrit	Creator Timestamp:	03/20/2009 02:44 PM
Last Updated User ID:	techwrit	Last Updated Timestamp:	03/20/2009 02:44 PM

Edit fields as required and select **Submit**. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Viewing Creator or Last Updated User IDs

When a User ID link is selected on a page, the User Contact Info page for that person is displayed (Exhibit 157).

Exhibit 157. User Contact Info

User Contact Info	
User ID: User Name: User Phone:	techwrit Barb Klimala 1.919.6515097
User Email:	barbara.klimala@railinc.com Done

To send the person an e-mail, select the **e-mail** link. Otherwise, select **Done** to return to previous page.

Exhibit 158. Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Equipment View)

Search Crite ect one or m	ria Search Results ore Equipment ID(s) and an act	tion for Company-Specific Equ	ipment Group manageme	ent.	
natches iour	iu. 27 available for display. 27 f	natches displayed on this pag	Add Equipment to 0	Company-Specific Equipme	nt Group 🔽 🔽
Select All / Unselect All	Equipment ID	Group ID(s)	Equipment Group	Equipment Type Code	Mechanical Designation
	BNSF 722191	BOXA406	BOXC	A406	XP
	BNSF 722236	BOXA406	BOXC	A406	XP
	BNSF 722275	BOXA406	BOXC	A406	XP
	BNSF 722278	BOXA406	BOXC	A406	XP
	BNSF 722291	BOXA406	BOXC	A406	XP

Select the check boxes beside the Equipment IDs to be processed, choose either the Add or Remove action drop-down option, and select **OK**. Refer to:

- Add Equipment to Group on page 114 or
- <u>Remove Equipment from Group</u> on page 117.

Create Group

To create a new Company-Specific Equipment Group:

1. Select Maintenance>Company-Specific Equipment Groups>Create Group. The Create Company-Specific Equipment Group page is displayed (Exhibit 159).

Exhibit 159. Create Company-Specific Equipment Group

	Validate Submit Suspend Cancel
*GroupID :	
*Group Name :	Group Description :
Group Field A :	Group Field B :
Group Field C :	Group Field D :
Group Field E :	Group Field F :
Group Field G :	Group Field H :
Group Field I :	Group Field J :
Group Field K :	Group Field L :
Group Field M :	Group Field N :
Group Field O :	Group Field P :
Group Field Q :	Group Field R :
Group Field S :	Group Field T :
Group Field U :	Group Field V :
Group Field W :	Group Field X :
Group Field Y :	Group Field Z :

- 2. Enter the two required fields (refer to Exhibit 149).
- 3. (Optional) Enter Group fields as described in <u>Step</u> 3 on page 108.
- 4. Select **Submit** to create the group. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Note: No equipment is in the new group. Choose the Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Group link and refer to <u>Add Equipment to Group</u> on page 114.

Add Equipment to Group

Note: Equipment cannot be added to a group from a regular Equipment Query. The query must be from Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Equipment View) page (Exhibit 158).

To add equipment to a Company-Specific Equipment Group:

1. Select Maintenance>Company-Specific Equipment Groups>Add Equipment to Group. The Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups page is displayed (Exhibit 160).

Note: Up to four Group ID equipment additions can be processed at one time on this page.

Exhibit 160. Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups

d Equipment to Cor	mpany-Specific Equ	uipment Groups
		Validate Submit Suspend Cancel
*Equipment ID)(s):	*Group ID:
BNSF722191		BOXA406
	~	
		٩
		٩
		Q
	N	Validate Submit Suspend Cancel

2. Type the Equipment ID(s) in the field.

Note: If coming from a Group search results equipment view, the Equipment ID(s) field is populated with selected Equipment IDs.

Exhibit 161.	Company-S	Specific I	Equipment	Group	Lookup
--------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-------	--------

Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup
Enter one or more fields to search Company-Specific Equipment Group information.
Search Count Reset Clear Cancel
Results will include company-specific equipment groups matching ALL of the following criteria.
Group ID(s) :
Group Name : Equipment Type Code(s) :
Group Description : Equipment Group(s) : Box Gondola Honorer
*Maximum Number of Results (Browser Output 1000 v Mechanical Designation(s):
Results will include company-specific equipment groups matching ANY of the following Ownership/Control criteria.
Equipment Initials(s):
EMIS Company :
Stenciled Mark Owner :
Search Count Reset Clear Cancel

a. Enter criteria to locate the appropriate Group. Refer to Exhibit 149 for field descriptions.

Note: Group fields are not available on the lookup page.

b. Select **Search**. The Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup Search Results page is displayed.

Exhibit 162. Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup Search Results

Company-Sp	Company-Specific Equipment Group Lookup Search Results							
Search Criteri	a Search Results							
1 matches foun	d. 1 available for display.	1 matches displayed o	n this page.					
	OK Cancel							
Select	Group ID	Group Name	Last Update User ID	Last Update Timestamp	Creator User ID	Creator Timestamp		
۲	BOXA406	BOXA4067772952	techwrit_	03/20/2009 02:44 PM	techwrit_	03/23/2009 01:38 PM		
,			OK Cancel					

c. Select the radio button beside the group desired and select **OK**. The Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups page is redisplayed with the selected group (Exhibit 163).

		Validate Submit Suspend Cancel
*Equipment ID	(s):	*Group ID:
BNSF722191	~	BOXA406
	<u>×</u>	
	<u>~</u>	Q
	~	
		۹
	~	
	~	Q
	~	

Exhibit 163. Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups (completed)

4. Select **Submit** to add the equipment. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Remove Equipment from Group

Note: Equipment cannot be removed from a group from a regular Equipment Query. The query must be from Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search Results (Equipment View) page (Exhibit 158).

To remove equipment from a Company-Specific Equipment Group:

1. Select Maintenance>Company-Specific Equipment Groups>Remove Equipment from Group. The Remove Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups page is displayed (Exhibit 164).

Exhibit 164. Remove Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups

Remove Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups					
Next Cancel					
Enter in Equipment IDs to remove from Company-Specific Equipment Groups and click the "Next" button.					
*Equipment ID(s):					
Next Cancel					

2. Type the Equipment ID(s) in the field.

Note: If coming from a Group search results (equipment view), the Equipment IDs are shown in the Confirm Removal of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 165</u>).

3. Select **Next**. The Confirm Removal of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 165</u>).

Exhibit 165. Confirm Removal of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups

Confirm Removal of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups							
Validate Submit Suspend Cancel							
Select the group(s) from which you wish to remove the specified equipment and click the "Submit" button.							
Equipment ID	Group ID	Group Name	Last Update User ID	Last Update Timestamp			
BNSF0000722191	BOXA406	BOXA4067772952	techwrit	03/23/2009 12:00 AM			
Validate Submit Suspend Cancel							
	emoval of Equipmen group(s) from which you wis Equipment ID BNSF0000722191	emoval of Equipment from Compared group(s) from which you wish to remove the s Equipment ID Group ID BNSF0000722191 BOXA406	emoval of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Validate Submit Suspend group(s) from which you wish to remove the specified equipment and click Equipment ID Group ID Group Name BNSF0000722191 BOXA406 BOXA4067772952 Validate Submit Suspend	emoval of Equipment from Company-Specific Equipment Groups Validate Submit Suspend Cancel group(s) from which you wish to remove the specified equipment and click the "Submit" button. Equipment ID Group ID Group Name Last Update User ID BNSF0000722191 BOXA406 BOXA4067772952 techwrit			

- 4. Select the check box beside each Equipment ID to be removed.
- 5. Select **Submit**. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Move Equipment Between Groups

To move equipment from one Company-Specific Equipment Group to another:

1. Select Maintenance>Company-Specific Equipment Groups>Move Equipment between Groups. The Move Equipment to Another Company-Specific Equipment Group page is displayed (Exhibit 166).

Exhibit 166. Move Equipment to Another Company-Specific Equipment Group

Move Equipment to Another Company-Specific Equipment Group Validate Suspend Cancel						
*Equipment ID(s):		1 81	From Group ID: C	2		
	Validate	Submit Suspend	Cancel			

- 2. Type in the Equipment IDs to be moved.
- Hint: Because the move option is NOT available in the action drop-down in the Equipment view search results, the user can choose to "Add" selected IDs and view the entire set of IDs in the Add Equipment to Company-Specific Equipment Groups page (Exhibit 160). The Equipment IDs field can be copied by placing the cursor in the box and pressing Ctrl+A to select them all and pressing Ctrl+C to copy all. Then without executing any Add function, choose the Move Equipment between Groups menu item, and paste (Ctrl+V) the copied Equipment IDs into the Equipment ID field on the Move page.
- 3. Type in the current Group ID, or use the lookup icon () to search for a Group ID. Refer to <u>Step 3</u> on page 114 for instructions.
- 4. Type in the new Group ID, or use the lookup icon () to search for a Group ID. Refer to <u>Step 3</u> on page 114 for instructions.
- 5. Select **Submit**. A data submission page is displayed (not shown). Select **OK**. The Company-Specific Equipment Groups link page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 154</u>).

Notice Management

The Notice Management function allows the user to process informational, warning, and error notices via the Umler web interface. Each company's administrator defines how the Umler should inform the user's company (e.g. tickler preferences). Regardless of those preferences, the user can manage the notices within Umler. Umler allows the user to search for notices based on detailed search criteria, view notice details, fix errors related to notices, and suppress read, resolved, or unwanted notices.

To manage notices:

1. Select **Maintenance>Notice Management**. The Search Notices page is displayed (Exhibit 167).

er me starting and endin	g date/time range to display notices that fai	between the date ra	e Clear	
Results will include notio	es matching ALL of the following criteria.			
*At least one of the inp	ut is required:			
Starting Date/Time:	12/05/2013 III 12 01 @ AM © PM		Ending Date/Time:	12/06/2013 11 59 O AM @ PM
Search All Dates : Equipment ID(s):	A V		Company-Specific Equipment Group(s):	¢
Notice Type:	Update Equipment Ownership Update Inspection Due Dates Update Locomotive Auxillary Devices	•	* Notice Level:	Error Information Warning
	Update a Pool Header		* Notice Status:	Active
	Vehicular Flat Car Certification Nullification	(=)	* Notice Group:	Normal

Exhibit 167. Search Notices (top-mandatory fields)

2. Enter search criteria as desired. Red fields are mandatory. Field Descriptions for the top of the page are shown in <u>Exhibit 168</u>.

Exhibit 168. Search Notices Field Descriptions (to	p)
--	----

Field	Description						
*Starting Date/Time	Use the calendar picker () to select the dates to be queried.						
	Note: Default Date/Time is two days starting at midnight the previous day and ending today at 11:59 PM.						
	Type a 2-digit hour (01–12), and minutes (00–59), and select the AM or PM radio button in the Time field.						
	Note: Select the Search All Dates check box in order to search all dates.						
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.						
Company-Specific Equipment Group(s)	Type in the current Group ID, or use the lookup icon (\P) to search for a Group ID. Refer to <u>Step</u> 3 on page 114 for instructions.						

Field	Description
*Notice Type	Select the Notice Type. Multiple selections are allowed. The default is ALL.
*Notice Level	Select the Notice Level of Error, Information, and Warning. Multiple selection is allowed. The default is ALL.
	• Error —notices which have failed to pass business rules. Because of these errors, the related transactions have failed to update the Umler database. The system creates an error notice when the user submits a pool or equipment transaction that violates the business or security rules.
	• Information —notices which inform user of system processes. For example, an information notice is created to inform user of the completion of a bulk upload. The system creates informational notices for company-specific events.
	• Warning —The system creates a warning notice to warn about company-specific events. For example, the system will warn a company prior to deleting one of its idle pool headers.
*Notice Status	Select the Notice Status of Active (default), Deleted, or Both.
	Note: Notices are not deleted, rather their status is just changed to "deleted". When the issue mentioned in the notice has been successfully resolved the status changes to "deleted".
*Notice Group	Select the Notice Group of Normal (default), Future Effective, or Conflict.
	Note: Unresolved conflicts can result in Umler enforcing AAR business rules against the equipment. Refer to the <i>Umler Data Specification Manual</i> for information about these rules and conflict resolution.

Exhibit 169. Searc	ch Notices (bottom–o	ptional fields)	
Event/Response Code(s):	Â	Equipment Type Code(s):	Å
Equipment Group(s):	Box Gondola Hopper	Pool ID(s):	
Mechanical Designation (s):	Å 	Notice ID(s):	۸ ۳
User ID(s):	Â.	Element ID(s):	¢ q
	entered :	ct results to only Element ID(s)	
Results will include notice	es matching ANY of the following	Ownership/Control criteria.	
Equipment Initial(s):	Â	Umler Owner:	Å.
EMIS Company:	A +	Lessee:	A 7
Stenciled Mark Owner:	A V		
In what format would you	like your results?		
* Output to:	Browser	* Maximum Number of Results (Browser Output Only):	1000 💌
 		Search Count Reset Clear	

3. (Optional) Enter search criteria as desired. Field Descriptions for the bottom of the page are shown in Exhibit 170.

Exhibit 170. Search Notices Field Descriptions (bottom)

Field	Description				
Event Response Code(s)	Type in a known Event Response Code or use the lookup icon (\P) to search for a code. The Notice Error Codes Lookup page is displayed.				
	Note: Use a find (Ctrl+F) within the lookup page to locate the needed error.				
	Exhibit 171. Notice Error Codes Lookup				
	Notice Error Codes Lookup				
	OK Cancel				
	Select Error Code Description				
	000000001 The equipment ID entered does not exist.				
	000000002 The element value entered was not valid. The element value must be an acceptable value for the element ID was not defined as a valid value or did not fall in the specified range. For equipment, element values may be allowed for specific equipment groups but not allowed for other equipment groups.				
	0000000003 The operation performed resulted in an invalid combination of Equipment Management Codes.				
	000000004 The Pool ID entered is not active.				
	000000005 The pool header entered is already active.				
	O00000006 A mandatory field was not entered.				
	O000000007 The value entered in this field must be numeric.				
	O000000000 A Mark was entered that is not active.				
	Ine date entered was not a valid date. Please enter a valid date in one of the following formats: MM-DD-YYYY, MMDDYYYY or MM/DD/YYYY. Messaging clients should follow YYYYMMDD format.				
	OK Cancel				
	Check the boxes beside the appropriate descriptions and select $\mathbf{O}\mathbf{K}$. The				
	Search Notices page is redisplayed with the selected codes.				
Equipment Type Code	Alphanumeric code (one alpha and three numeric) used to designate a specific type of equipment and attributes.				

Field	Description
Equipment Group	Used to indicate the general equipment group being sought. See <u>Equipment</u> <u>Group(s)</u> in <u>Exhibit 20</u> .
Pool ID	Search for notices related to the specified pool ID(s).
Mechanical Designation	Search for notices related to equipment with the specified mechanical designation(s).
Notice ID	Search for notices with specific notice ID(s). This can be from online notices, or e-mails.
User ID	Search for notices related to actions taken by a specified user ID(s).
Element ID(s)	Type in a known Element ID or use the lookup icon (\P) to search for an ID. The Element ID Lookup page is displayed.
	Note: Use a find (Ctrl+F) within the lookup page to locate the needed

element.

Exhibit 172. Element ID Lookup (using Find)

leme	nt ID Looki	dr	OK Cancel	
Sel	ect <u>Element</u>	D	Element Name	
	B245	Pressure Relief Due		^
	B244	Pressure Relief Qualified	🙆 Find 🔀	-
	B243	Service Equipment Due	End: Coupler Style	-
	B242	Service Equip Qualified	Match whole word only Match case	-
	B241	Tank Qualification Due	Previous Next	
	B240	Year Tank Qualified		-
	B247	Thickness Qualified Due		
	B246	Thickness Qualified Year		-
	DRAFTSYS	Draft Gear System		
	A057	Coupler Code		
	B058	Coupler Style		~
			OK Cancel	

Check the boxes beside the needed element IDs and select **OK**. The Search Notices page is redisplayed with the selected IDs.

Restrict results to only Element ID(s)	Use this check box to restrict the results to only Element IDs.
Equipment Initials	The initials stenciled on the specified equipment.
Umler Owner	The Umler owners of the specified equipment.
EMIS Company	The EMIS Company that owns the specified equipment.
Lessee	The company leasing the specified equipment.
Stenciled Owner Mark	The stenciled mark owners for the specified equipment.

- 4. Set the ***Output to:** drop-down to browser to have the search results displayed in the browser (default). Otherwise, select CSV.
- 5. (For browser only) Set the ***Maximum Number of Results:** field to the maximum number of result records to be returned (100, 500, 1000). Default is 1000.
- 6. Select one of the processing options shown in <u>Exhibit 173</u>.

EXNIDIT 173	. Search Notices Processing Options
Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. See <u>Online</u>
	Notice Search Results on page 125 of <u>CSV Notice Search Results</u> on page 125.
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of records meeting the specified criteria. See Exhibit 36 .

-. ..

Online Notice Search Results

If the user has chosen to view search results online, the Notice Search Results page is displayed (Exhibit 174).

Exhibit 174. Online Notice Search Results

lotice Searc	ch Resul	ts																
Search Crit	teria	Search Results																
220 matches	s found. 22	0 available for display. 2	20 matches displ	layed on	this pag	je.												
																Delete Sele	ected 🔽	OK Submit
Select All / Unselect All	ID	TimeStamp_	Equipment ID	EG	ETC	MD	Group ID	Pool ID	Stenciled Mark Owner	Lessee	<u>Type</u>	Event Code	Level	<u>Element ID</u>	Element Value	User	<u>Status</u>	Maintenance Party Mark
	7206320	03/16/2009 09:56 AM	BNSF 933508	MISC	M800	MFT			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	7206321	03/16/2009 09:56 AM	BNSF 933508	MISC	M800	MFT			BNSF		TIC	341	Information				Active	BNSF
	7208215	03/16/2009 11:06 AM	BNSF 50044	STWH	Q813	ST			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	7208894	03/16/2009 01:22 PM	BNSF 2006	LOCO	D113	D			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	<u>7208907</u>	03/16/2009 01:52 PM	BNSF 83	PSGR	M500	PA			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	7208982	03/16/2009 04:37 PM	BNSF 300215	VFLT	V971	FA			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	7208985	03/16/2009 04:42 PM	BNSF 300090	VFLT	V971	FA			BNSF		TIC	340	Information				Active	BNSF
	<u>7209001</u>	03/16/2009 10:46 PM		POOL				7123274			HA	HA0000001	Error	P011	BNSF	TDJMW09	Active	
	<u>7209002</u>	03/16/2009 10:55 PM		POOL				7773276			HA	HA0000001	Error	P009	FT WORTH	TDJMW09	Active	

Options on this page include:

View Notice Details—Select the Notice ID link. See Exhibit 175.

View User Information—Select the User ID link. See Exhibit 157.

And from the *Action Drop-Down*:

Delete Selected—Check the boxes beside Active notices to be deleted (Status set to inactive), set the drop-down to Delete (default), and select **OK**. Delete can also be done while viewing notice details (see Exhibit 175 and Exhibit 176).

Restore Selected—Check the boxes beside Deleted notices to be restored (Status set to active), set the drop-down to Restore, and select **OK**. Restore can also be done while viewing notice details (see Exhibit 175 and Exhibit 176).

Note: When notices are deleted or restored, the page does not reflect those changes unless refreshed (by executing the search again). To search again, select the Search Criteria tab and select Search.

View Notice Details

When the user select the **Notice ID** link on the Notice Search Results page (<u>Exhibit 174</u>), the Notice Details page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 175</u>).

Exhibit 175. Notice Details (Active Error)

D.			720000	1	Type :	НА	
Date/Time:			03/16/2	009 10-46 I	A Level:	Error	
-auipment II	D:		03/10/2	.003 10.401	Status:	Active	
Equipment G	Group:		POOL		Equipment Type Code:	/ 100/10	
Mechanical	Designation:				Pool ID:	7123274	
Event Code:			HA0000	00001	User:	TDJMW09	
Stenciled Mark Owner:					Lessee:		
Maintenance	e Party Mark	(s):					
	Pre Error	Error Data	New Data	Current	Reason - Response	Code	
^D ool Number	7123274	7123274	7123274]			
Pool Operator 1		BNSF	BNSF		or Carrier Pools (<998) the Pool Opera ssociated with the first 3 digits of the F ode: 0000000062)	tor must equal the carrier Pool ID. (Response	

In this notice, the new data entered did not meet business rules (reason written in red at right). The pool number is from CSXT (begins with 712), but the Pool Operator 1 is entered as BNSF. Either the Pool ID is incorrect or the Pool Operator 1.

If the user is authorized, and corrections are known, the corrected input can be entered directly on this page in the new data column, validated and submitted.

To view User ID information, select the user ID link. See Exhibit 157.

Note: Use the **Previous** | **Next** links at the upper right to view details of the previous or next notice from the Notice Search Results list.

Processing options include:

Exhibit 176.	Notice Processing Options
Validate	Validates data before submission to facilitate error correction. Fixing one error can produce another when business rules are applied.
Submit	Send the data to the system. Validation occurs first, so error correction can be done. If successful a message similar to <u>Exhibit 140</u> is displayed.
Delete or Restore	Toggles the status of the notice. If the notice is active, only the Delete button appears. If the status is deleted, only the Restore button appears.
Done	Returns to the Search Results page (Exhibit 174).

Umler®

CSV Notice Search Results

If the user has chosen to view/save CSV search results, the search results are displayed in MS Excel (Exhibit 177).

Exhibit 177. CSV Notice Search Results (in Excel)

	P49	•	(f _x											
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	К	L	М	N
1	7206320	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 9:56	BNSF0000	MISC	M800	MFT		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
2	7206320	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
3	7206321	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 9:56	BNSF0000	MISC	M800	MFT		TIC	341	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
4	7206321	MESSAGE	A conflict conditi	on exists fo	or the equi	pment Bl	NSF 933508 9	since 02/20)/2009. The	current co	nflict seve	erity is 1-Su	bject to Z	ero-Ratin
5	7208215	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 11:06	BNSF0000	STWH	Q813	ST		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
6	7208215	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
7	7208894	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 13:22	BNSF0000	LOCO	D113	D		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
8	7208894	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
9	7208907	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 13:52	BNSF0000	PSGR	M500	PA		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
10	7208907	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
11	7208982	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 16:37	BNSF0000	VFLT	V971	FA		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
12	7208982	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
13	7208985	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 16:42	BNSF0000	VFLT	V971	FA		TIC	340	Informatio	on	Active	BNSF
14	7208985	MESSAGE	A Conflict notice											
15	7209001	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 22:46		POOL			7123274	HA	HA000000	Error	TDJMW09	Active	
16	7209001	ELEMENT	P001	7123274	7123274		E	null	null	BASE	1			
17	7209001	ELEMENT	P011		BNSF		62	For Carrie	E	null	null	BASE	1	ι
18	7209002	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 22:55		POOL			7773276	HA	HA000000	Error	TDJMW09	Active	
19	7209002	ELEMENT	P001	7773276	7773276		E	null	null	BASE	1			
20	7209002	ELEMENT	P009		FT WORTH	1	36	Held-Shor	ГE	null	null	BASE		L
21	7209002	ELEMENT	P004		ТХ		33	Pool Load	E	null	null	BASE	1	ι
22	7209003	SUMMARY	3/16/2009 22:58		POOL			7773277	HA	HA000000	Error	TDJMW09	Active	
23	7209003	ELEMENT	P001	7773277	7773277		E	null	null	BASE	1			
24	7209003	ELEMENT	P010		ТХ		47	Held-Shor	E	null	null	BASE	1	L
25	7209003	ELEMENT	P004		ТХ		33	Pool Load	E	null	null	BASE	1	L
H -	►►► sea	archNotices	2					I	4		ш			► U

If the user chose to "Open" the file rather than "Save" it (refer to <u>Exhibit 33</u>), it can be saved as an Excel file while viewing.

Exhibit 178 contains information for reading CSV notice records.

- The information for each notice spans multiple lines.
- A notice always begins with a summary line.
- The summary line is followed by zero or more element lines. (If the notice involves specific elements of a unit, the notice contains an element line for each such element).
- The notice concludes with zero or more message lines. (If the notice includes messages that are not specific to any particular element, the notice contains a message record for each such message).
- Each notice occupies a minimum of two lines (SUMMARY and MESSAGE, or SUMMARY and ELEMENT, or all three).
- There are no labels on the exported Excel file headings.

Column Attribute Name Definition					
		SUMMARY Lines			
Α	Notice ID	The unique identifier for this notice.			
В	Summary Record Indicator	A summary record indicates the beginning of the data for the next notice in the file. The value is always SUMMARY.			
С	Timestamp	The date and time at which the system generated this notice.			
D	Equipment ID	The equipment ID for the equipment (if any) related to this notice.			
E	Equipment Group	The equipment group for the equipment (if any) related to this notice.			
F	Equipment Type Code	The equipment type code for the equipment (if any) related to this notice.			
G	Mechanical Designation	The mechanical designation for the equipment (if any) related to this notice.			
Н	Pool ID	The pool ID for the pool (if any) related to this notice.			
I	Туре	The type of notice.			
J	Event Code	The event code for this notice.			
К	Level	The level for this notice.			
L	User ID	The user ID (if any) that originated the transaction resulting in this notice.			
М	Status	The status for this notice.			
N	Maintenance Party Mark	The mark of the maintenance party.			
		MESSAGE Lines			
Α	Notice ID	The unique identifier for this notice.			
В	Record Indicator	Indicates the beginning of the message data for the Notice ID record. The value is MESSAGE.			
С	Message	The text of the message.			
		ELEMENT Lines			
Α	Notice ID	The unique identifier for this notice.			
В	Record Indicator	Indicates the beginning of the data for elements in the Notice ID record. The value is always ELEMENT.			
С	Element ID	The identifier for the type of element.			
D	Pre-transaction Data	The value of this element before the transaction that produced this notice.			
E	Transaction Data	The value of this element specified by the transaction that produced this notice.			
F	Current Data	The current value of this element.			
G	Message 1	A message (e.g., an error message) regarding this element.			
Н	Message 2*	A message (e.g., an error message) regarding this element.			
Etc.	Message N*	A message (e.g., an error message) regarding this element.			

Exhibit 178. CSV Notice Search Results CSV File Column Key

* Each element record contains one or more messages.

Suspended Work

Many Umler Add, Modify, and update functions provide a processing option to **Suspend** the work. The user might need to verify data, or cannot resolve validation issues without guidance. When **Suspend** is chosen the Suspend Work page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 82</u>). The user should enter enough information to make the task easily recognizable for resuming the task.

When a user is ready to resume suspended work:

 Select Maintenance> Suspended Work. The Suspended Work page is displayed (Exhibit 179).

Exhibit 179. Suspended Work

Suspended V	Vork			
			Resume Delete	
Select All / Unselect All	Timestamp	<u>User ID</u>	Туре	Description
	03/24/2009 01:00 PM	AUTOEMIS	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection	
	03/24/2009 12:54 PM	AUTOEMIS	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection	
	03/24/2009 12:52 PM	AUTOEMIS	Locomotive Air Brake Inspection	
~	03/23/2009 05:40 PM	qaskedia	Update a Pool Header	BNSF Pool with CSXT Reporter
	03/20/2009 02:13 PM	mauget	Add Equipment	Issue 340 Add
	03/17/2009 01:40 PM	TDJMW09	Add a Pool Header	Test Pool 9980007 Joint Pool - Joyce
	03/17/2009 12:59 PM	TDJMW09	Add a Pool Header	Test Pool 9980003 Joint Pool - Joyce
	03/17/2009 11:35 AM	qaskedia	Add a Pool Header	Test Pool 998 Joint Pool - Joyce
	03/16/2009 10:36 PM	TDJMW09	Add a Pool Header	BNSF Pool Header Test 2 - Joyce
	03/16/2009 05:55 PM	TDJMW09	Add a Pool Header	BNSF Pool Header Testing - Joyce

Default order is by oldest timestamp. To recall a recently suspended task, sort by Timestamp to bring the newest to the top of the display. Actions for this page include:

- <u>Resume Suspended Work</u>
- <u>Delete Suspended Work</u>

Resume Suspended Work

2. Check the box beside the task to be resumed and select **Resume**. The appropriate Umler page is displayed with a Transaction Retrieved message (Exhibit 180).

Update Pool Header Transaction retrieved					
	Validate	Submit Suspend	d Reset Clear Cano	æl	
*Pool ID : *Description :	7773282 TEST POOL 3282				
Extended Description :	TEST POOL 3282 E	XTENDED DESCR			
Reporter :	CSXT				
*Loading Location :	CLEBURNE	۹.	*State/Province :	TX - Texas	~
Held-Short Location :		٩	State/Province :		~
*Operator 1 :	BNSF		*Pool Maint. Code :	0 - 0	*
Operator 2 :			*Pool Type :	J - J	*
Operator 3 :					
Operator 4 :					
	Validate	Submit Suspend	i Reset Clear Cano	cel	
		⊙ Now C	Future		

Exhibit 180. Transaction Retrieved (Update Pool Header)

3. Complete the page in accordance with instructions for that task (For <u>Exhibit 180</u>, this would be the <u>Update Pool Header</u> task).

Delete Suspended Work

If a decision is made to delete an incomplete task:

2. Check the box beside the task to be resumed and select **Delete**. The Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 181</u>).

Exhibit 181. Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks

Confirm Delete Suspended Tasks
Are you sure you want to delete the selected task(s)?
Delete Cancel

3. To delete the tasks, select **Delete**. Otherwise, select **Cancel**. The Suspended Work page is redisplayed and the deleted tasks are not in the list.

Manage Future Transactions

The Manage Future Transactions function allows users to search for and delete any future effective transactions pertaining to equipment pools. To view future transactions:

1. Select **Maintenance**> **Manage Future Transactions**. The Search Future Effective Transactions page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 182</u>).

Search Future Effective Transactions								
	Search Cour	nt Reset Clear						
Results will include future eff	fective transactions matching ALL of the follo	owing criteria.						
Future Effective Transaction ID(s):		Description:						
Starting Future Effective Date:	06/16/2009	Ending Future Effective Date:	12-31-9999					
Transaction Type(s):	12:00 AM Eastern Time	User ID(s):	11:59 PM Eastern Time					
	Delete a Pool Header Update a Pool Header Pool Assignment/Unassignment		<u> </u>					
Pool ID(s):		Equipment ID(s):						
In what format would you like your results?								
*Output to:	Browser 💌	*Maximum Number of Results (Browser Output Only):	1000 💌					
	Search Count Reset Clear							

Exhibit 182. Search Future Effective Transactions

2. Enter search criteria as desired. Red fields are mandatory. Field Descriptions for the top of the page are shown in Exhibit 183.

Exhibit 183. Searc	h Future	e Effective	Transactions	Descriptions
--------------------	----------	-------------	--------------	--------------

Field	Description
Future Effective Transaction ID(s)	ID assigned to the future transaction (if known).
Description	Description previously entered for the future transaction
Starting Future Effective Date	Use the calendar picker () to select the dates to be queried. Note: Default Date is today starting at 12:00 AM.
Ending Future Effective Date	Use the calendar picker (E) to select the dates to be queried. Note: Default Date is 12/31/9999 at 11:59 PM.
Transaction Type(s)	Select from four available choices.
User ID(s)	Search for future transactions entered by specified user ID(s).
Pool ID(s)	Type 7-digit pool IDs to search for future transactions related to those pools.
Equipment ID(s)	Type the specific equipment IDs (e.g., abcd123) or search with a range (e.g., abcd123-999) or a wildcard. See Exhibit 21 for more information.

- 3. Set the ***Output to:** drop-down to browser to have the search results displayed in the browser (default). Otherwise, select CSV. See <u>Warning</u> on page 18.
- 4. (For browser only) Set the ***Maximum Number of Results:** field to the maximum number of result records to be returned (100, 500, 1000). Default is 1000.
- 5. Select one of the processing options shown in Exhibit 184.

Exhibit 184. Search Future Transactions Processing Options

Search	Executes the search and outputs to the Browser or to CSV as requested. See Exhibit <u>185</u> .
Count	Executes the search and outputs a single line message with the count of records meeting the specified criteria. See <u>Exhibit 36</u> .

Exhibit 185. Future Effective Transaction Search Results

Fut Clic an a	ture Effect k on a future action for tran	tive Trans effective tran	action Search R saction ID to view fut agement.	esults ure effec	tive transaction detail	s. Select	one or	more future effe	ective transaction IDs and
	Search Crit	teria S	Search Results						
:	2 matches fo	ound. 2 availal	ble for display. 2 mat	ches dis	played on this page.				
							Del	ete Future Effectiv	e Transaction 💌 OK
	Select All / Unselect All	Future Effective Transaction ID	Equipment ID	Pool ID	Creation Timestamp	<u>User</u>	<u>Түре</u>	<u>Future</u> Effective Date	Description
		<u>283725</u>	BNSF0000795060		07/06/2009 10:09 AM	techwrit	ECC	07/31/2009	
		<u>283726</u>	BNSF0000795076		07/06/2009 10:09 AM	techwrit	ECC	07/31/2009	

Actions for future transactions include:

- To *view* the future transaction, select it ID link at the left. See Exhibit 186.
- To *delete* the transaction, check the box beside the appropriate IDs, select Delete Future Effective Transaction from drop-down (only choice), and select **OK**. A confirmation page is displayed (Exhibit 187).

Note: To change the date of a future transaction, delete the incorrect transaction, and then create a new future transaction with the new date.

Exhibit 186. Future Effective Transaction Details

ture Effective Transaction Details	:		
Future Effective Transaction ID:	283725	Description:	
Creation Timestamp:	07/06/2009 12:00 AM	Type:	ECC
Future Effective Date:	07/31/2009	User:	techwrit
Equipment ID:	BNSF0000795060		
	Done		

When finished viewing the details, select **Done** to return to the search results.

Exhibit 187. Confirm Delete of Future Effective Transaction(s)

Co	nfirm Delet Are you sure	e of Fu you wa	ture Effective	Transa elected f	ction(s) uture effective tran	saction(s)	?		
	<u>Future Effe</u> <u>Transactio</u>	ective on ID	Equipment ID	Pool ID	Creation Timestamp	<u>User</u>	Type Fu	ture Effective Date	Description
	283725	BNSF	0000795060		07/06/2009 10:09 AM	techwrit	ECC	07/31/2009	
					Delete Cance	el			

To confirm the deletion of a future transaction, select **Delete**. Otherwise, select **Cancel** to return to the search results.

Upload/Download

Exhibit 188. Upload/Download Menu

Upload / Download	
Metadata Reference	File
Bulk Upload Transac	tions
Upload Corrected No	otices
Request EMIS 3.2 Re	fresh
Request EMIS 3.1 Re	fresh

Exhibit 189 describes the tasks available on the Upload/Download menu.

Exhibit 189. Upload/Download Menu Items and Descriptions

Menu Item	Description
Metadata Reference File	Allows the user to download a revised metadata reference file.
Bulk Upload Transactions	Allows the user to upload CSV formatted records, such as pool assignments, Equipment Management codes, and car grade inspections. This includes both new and corrected records.
Upload Corrected Notices	Allows the user to upload corrections or updates to CSV transactional records associated with received notices. This includes CSV-formatted text files.
<u>Request EMIS 3.2</u> <u>Refresh</u>	Allows the user to resynchronize the company's local copy of the Umler pool and equipment data following an interruption of messaging or an error occurring at the company site for <i>Umler 3.2</i> . The refresh functionality is not intended to synchronize a company's local system with the complete Umler master file. The refresh functionality does not replace master data extracts.
<u>Request EMIS 3.1</u> <u>Refresh</u>	Allows the user to resynchronize the company's local copy of the Umler pool and equipment data following an interruption of messaging or an error occurring at the company site <i>for Umler 3.1</i> . The refresh functionality is not intended to synchronize a company's local system with the complete Umler master file. The refresh functionality does not replace master data extracts.

Metadata Reference File

Railinc uses a web application to establish changes to the metadata affecting the appearance of Umler interfaces and the content of drop-down, etc. This function is used to download a tested version of the current metadata. When the user selects **Upload/Download>Metadata Reference File**, a download panel is displayed (refer to Exhibit 33) to download the zipped metadata file.

Bulk Upload Transactions

Umler CSV transaction records in the correct format can be uploaded as a batch using the Bulk Upload Transactions function. When the user selects **Upload/Download>Upload Transactions**, the Upload Umler Transactions page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 190</u>).

Exhibit 190. Upload Umler Transactions

Upload Umler Transactions					
IMPORTANT NOTE: Umler allows comma delimited file uploads for various transactions. Each transaction type has a defined set of parameters specific to that transaction type. This option is intended for the advanced user, who must be granted specific Bulk Upload Access to perform this function by the company administrator. It is advised that you first test upload formats that you create in the test environment before attempting to us them in the Production environment. For additional instructions, please contact our customer support group at <u>csc@railinc.com</u> and you may also reference the <u>Bulk Upload Transactions CSV File Specifications</u> .					
To upload Umler transactions in CSV format: 1. Select the Browse button.					
2. Select the appropriate directory.					
3. Select the correct file.					
4. Select Open.					
5. Select Upload.					
Browse					
Upload Cancel					

Follow the online instructions at the top of the page.

When the upload has completed, the Upload Summary page is displayed (not shown). It contains the following information:

- At the top of the page, the system displays the summary information for the upload process.
- The system displays the total number of transactions processed from the uploaded file.
- The system displays the number of transactions successfully validated and applied to the system.
- The system displays the number of transactions that failed. A transaction might fail during parsing, validation, etc.
- At the bottom of the page, the system displays the details of any failed transactions. For each failure, the system displays the line number of the transaction (in the file) that failed and a description of the reason for failure.
- An email tickler is sent (if so configured—see <u>Configure Ticklers</u>) and the summary is stored in notice management.

Upload Corrected Notices

The system allows the user to download error notices in CSV format. The user can make the necessary corrections within the CSV file (see <u>CSV Notice Search Results</u>, on page 125) and then upload the file to apply the corrections to the system. The system only processes notices that include elements. The system uses the value in the Transaction Data field of each element record to reprocess the transaction.

When the user selects **Upload/Download> Upload Corrected Notices**, the Upload Corrected Error Notices page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 191</u>).

Exhibit 191. Upload Corrected Error Notices

U	pload Corrected Error Notices				
	IMPORTANT NOTE: Umler allows comma delimited file uploads for various transactions. Each transaction type has a defined set of parameters specific to that transaction type. This option is intended for the advanced user, who must be granted specific Bulk Upload Access to perform this function by the company administrator. It is advised that you first test upload formats that you create in the test environment before attempting to use them in the Production environment. For additional instructions, please contact our customer support group at <u>csc@railinc.com</u> and you may also reference the <u>Bulk Upload Transactions CSV File Specifications</u> .				
ł					
	To upload corrected error notices in CSV format:				
1	Select the provide difference Select the approximate directory				
į.	2. Select the appropriate unrectory.				
i i	A select Onen				
ł	5. Select Upload.				
1	Browse				
I.					
¦	Upload Cancel				

Follow the online instructions at the top of the page.

As with the upload just described, the system displays the processing results to the user via the web interface and generates an informational tickler notice indicating the processing results.
Request EMIS 3.2 Refresh

Note: In order to limit excessive use of system resources (e.g., bandwidth, CPU cycles, etc.), the system restricts the amount of refresh data that users can request. The system allows users to specify the desired refresh data by equipment ID(s), pool ID(s), or date/time range.

When an authorized Umler 3.2 user selects **Upload/Download>Request Umler 3.2 Refresh**, the Refresh page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 192</u>).



Refresh						
Specify the type of refre	sh and the corresponding criteria:					
Equipment Chara Equipment ID(s):	cteristics					
O Pool Data						
Pool ID(s):	< >	Pool Header OnlyPool Assignments OnlyBoth				
O Date/Time Range						
Starting Date/Time:	02/25/2009 III 12:00 • AM • PM	Ending Date/Time :	02/26/2009 III 12 : 00 • AM · PM			
Submit Reset Clear Cancel						

Refreshes can be done using <u>Equipment Characteristics</u>, <u>Pool Data</u>, or a <u>Date/Time Range</u>.

Equipment Characteristics

- 1. Select the Equipment Characteristics radio button.
- 2. Type in Equipment IDs to be refreshed. See <u>Exhibit 21</u> for information on entering multiple IDs.
- 3. Select **Submit** to refresh the equipment.

Pool Data

- 1. Select the Pool Data radio button.
- 2. Type in Pool IDs to be refreshed. See Exhibit 21 for information on entering multiple IDs.
- 3. Select pool options:
 - a. Pool Header only-refreshes general information contained in the specified pool headers
 - b. Pool Assignments only-refreshes equipment within the specified pools
 - c. Both-refreshes both specified pool headers and assignments
- 4. Select **Submit** to refresh the pool data.

Date/Time Range

- 1. Select the Date/Time Range radio button.
- 2. Set the Starting Date/Time for the refresh:
 - a. Use the calendar picker (\blacksquare) to select the Starting Date.
 - b. Type a 2-digit hour (01–12), and minutes (00–59).
 - c. Select the AM or PM radio button.
- 3. Set the Ending Date/Time for the refresh:
 - a. Use the calendar picker (E) to select the Ending Date.
 - b. Type a 2-digit hour (01–12), and minutes (00–59).
 - c. Select the AM or PM radio button.
- 4. Select **Submit** to refresh the time range.

Request EMIS 3.1 Refresh

When an authorized Umler 3.1 user selects **Upload/Download>Request Umler 3.1 Refresh**, the Refresh page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 192</u>).

Refer to <u>Request EMIS 3.2 Refresh</u> on page 135 for instructions—the process is identical.

Account Administration

Exhibit 193. Account Administration

Account Administration				
Security Management				
Configure Ticklers				
Usage Statistics				

Exhibit 194 describes the tasks available on the Account Administration menu.

Exhibit 194. Account Administration Menu Items and Descriptions

Menu Item	Description	
Security Management	Opens the Security Management page (Exhibit 195).	
Configure Ticklers	Allows account administrators to specify which types of event notifications should be sent by Umler, and to whom.	
Usage Statistics	Allows the user to download usage statistics in CSV format.	

Security Management

The security module ensures that only authorized users can access specific equipment and pools, report inspections, or perform other procedures within the system.

The Umler security module supports an administrator's ability to manage access rights for intracompany users, manage access rights given to other companies, manage access rights given by other companies, and transfer access rights to another company. When managing access rights for *intra-company* users, Umler security allows the administrator to add, edit, delete, and/or clone access rights. When managing access rights given to other companies, the Umler security module allows the administrator to view existing rights, grant new rights, and/or revoke existing rights. When managing access rights given by other companies, the EMIS security module allows the administrator to assign and/or relinquish those rights to users within his company. This module also allows every user to view his access rights.

Note: It is important to note the distinction between a company, a SCAC, and Equipment Initials. For the purposes of this system, a company owns one or more SCACs (Standard Carrier Alpha Code), and each SCAC owns one or more Equipment Initials. Umler relies on the IRF (Road Mark Register) to define the relationship between SCACs and Equipment Initials.

Access rights are assigned in Umler by the company Umler administrator. Access rights include pool-related rights, equipment-related rights, inspection-related rights and view confidential data rights.

For each access right, the administrator must specify the following characteristics:

Timeframe of authority—The timeframe of authority defines the period (effective date/time to expiration date/time) during which the access right will exist.

Type of access—The administrator must specify the type of actions to which the access right applies:

Equipment Access Rights—For an equipment-related access right, the administrator specifies one or more of the following types of access:

- Update Equipment Management Codes
- Non-Owner Self-As-Lessee Removal
- Equipment "Add to Pool"
- Equipment "Remove from Pool"
- Update Equipment Maintenance Party
- Add Equipment
- Update Equipment
- Delete Equipment

Pool Access Rights—For a pool-related access right, the administrator specifies one or more of the following types of access:

- Add Pool Header
- Update Pool Header
- Delete Pool Header
- Pool Assignment / Unassignment

Inspection Access Right—For an inspection access right, the administrator specifies timeframe, marks, and equipment for which the user can report inspections.

View Confidential Data Access Right—For inter-company rights only, a view confidential data access right, the administrator specifies timeframe, marks, and equipment for which the user can view confidential data.

Range of equipment, pools, and inspection rights—For an equipment-related access right, the administrator specifies to which pieces of equipment the access right applies. The administrator restricts access to any one of the following:

All Equipment	The access right applies to all equipment controlled by the
	company.
SCAC(s)	The administrator may specify one or more SCACs (from the set of SCACs managed by the administrator) to which the access right applies.
Equipment Initials	The administrator may specify one or more equipment initials (from the set of car initials managed by the administrator) to which the access right applies.
Equipment Group(s)	The administrator may specify one or more equipment groups (e.g. box cars, tank cars, locomotives, etc.) to which the access right applies. See Equipment Group(s) in Exhibit 20.
Equipment IDs or Equipment Series	The administrator may specify one or more equipment IDs to which the access right applies.

Range of pools—For a pool-related access right, the administrator specifies to which pools the access right applies. The administrator restricts access to one of the following:

All pools The access right applies to all pools controlled by the compa		
Pool ID(s)	The administrator may specify one or more pool IDs to which the access right applies.	

When the user selects Account Administration>Security Management, the Security Management page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 195</u>).

Exhibit 195. Security Management

Security Management
Welcome to the EMIS Security Management Module. What would you like to do?
Administer Access Rights Internal to My Company
<u>View My Access Rights</u> <u>Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights</u> <u>Manage Security Profiles</u> <u>Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles</u>
Administer Access Rights Involving Other Companies
Manage Inter-Company Access Rights / Profiles Granted by My Company Manage Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company Manage Inter-Company Profiles Granted to My Company
Special SSO Security request for non-participating companies View Status of Special Umler SSO Requests
Search User Access Rights
Search User Access Rights
Transfer Access Rights between Companies
Manage Access Rights Transferred by My Company Manage Access Rights Transferred to My Company

There are four security management task groups:

- Administer Access Rights Internal to My Company
- Administer Access Rights Involving Other Companies
- <u>Search User Access Rights</u>
- <u>Transfer Access Rights Between Companies</u> (Railinc Administrators only)

All access rights activities begin on this page.

Administer Access Rights Internal to My Company

The following actions pertain to access rights internal to the user's company.

- <u>View My Access Rights</u>—for all users
- <u>Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>Manage Security Profiles</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles</u>—Company Administrators only

View My Access Rights

Note: This security management option is available to *all* Umler users.

On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select View My Access Rights. The View a User's Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 196</u>).

Exhibit 196. View a User's Access Rights

View A L	View A User's Access Rights								
Currently	Currently viewing access rights for: techwrit								
Your Con	Your Company's Umler Administrator: <u>sheetal.kedia@railinc.com</u>								
Selec	t <u>Company</u>	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Туре	Description				
۲	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Pool	poolright				
0	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Equipment	equipright				
0	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Inspection	inspectright				
0	RAIL 02/20/2009 12/31/9999 Equipment for documentation								
	View Done								

To view the details of a specific access right, select the radio button beside the access and select **View**. The details of the access are displayed. <u>Exhibit 197</u> show the access details for the *poolright* access listed in <u>Exhibit 196</u>.

Exhibit 197. Pool Access Right (view only)

Pool Access Right				
		Done		
Details				
Company: Description:	<u>RAIL</u> poolright			
Timeframe of Authority				
Effective Date:	05/13/2004	Expiration Date:	12/31/9999	
Range of Pool				
All Pools				
Type of Access				
Add a Pool Header Update a Pool Header Delete a Pool Header "Pool Management" - Ass	signment / Unassignment			
		Done		

Select the company link to view the Company Contact information page (similar to Exhibit 60).

No other actions are available on this page. When finished viewing, select Done.

Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights

A company Umler administrator can update a user's access rights. The administrator can grant new access rights, modify existing access rights, delete existing access rights, or copy access rights from another user.

Warning: Before assigning access rights, check the user's existing rights to ensure rights are not duplicated or contradicted.

To manage user access rights:

1. On the Security Management page (Exhibit 195), select Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights. The Update a User's Access Rights page is displayed (Exhibit 198).

Exhibit	198.	Update a	User's	Access	Rights
---------	------	----------	--------	--------	--------

ct the user to u	pdate.			
Select		<u>User ID</u>	Name	
۲	AUTOEMIS		Auto Emis	<u>^</u>
0	AmberH		Howland Amber	
0	BSMXT01		Traynham Matthew	
0	CIFADM		Admin CIF	
0	COLE12		K Cole	
0	CREINERS		Reinersman Christa	
0	<u>CaUser</u>		CAUser Joyce	
0	DDPP2008		Dye Deanna	
0	DONITEST		Reece Doni	
0	EHMSUser		User EHMS	~
1				

2. Scroll and select the radio button beside the user to be updated. Then select **Select**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the selected user's access rights (Exhibit 199).

Exhibit 199	. Update a User's	Access Rights (for selected user)
-------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Upda	Update A User's Access Rights								
Curre	Currently editing access rights for security profile : techwrit								
S	elect	Company	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Туре		Description		
	۲	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Pool	poolright			
	0	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Equipment	equipright			
	0	RAIL	05/13/2004	12/31/9999	Inspection	inspectright			
	0	RAIL	02/20/2009	12/31/9999	Equipment	for documentation			
	Add Pool Right Add Equipment Right Add Inspection Right Edit Delete								
	Clone Rights from another User Done								

The following actions are possible:

Add Pool Right Add Equipment Right Add Inspection Right Edit Delete Clone Rights from another User

ADD POOL RIGHT

Use to add pool rights. When **Add Pool Right** is selected, the Pool Access Right page is displayed for the selected user ID (<u>Exhibit 200</u>).

Exhibit 200. Pool Access Right (for user)

Pool Access Right			
Currently editing access rights	for: techwrit		
Edit the details of the access r	ight.		
		Save Cancel	
Description of Access Right	t		
*Description:			
Timeframe of Authority			
*Effective Date:		*Expiration Date:	12-31-9999
Range of Pool			
All Pools:	O Pool ID(s):		
Type of Access			
Add a Pool Header Update a Pool Header Delete a Pool Header "Pool Management" - Assignment	t / Unassignment		
		Save Cancel	

3. Complete the fields (mandatory fields are in **red**):

Fyhihit 201	Pool Access	Right Field	Descriptions
	1 001 ACCE33	Mynt i leiu	Descriptions

Field	Description
*Description	Enter a description of the access rights. It can be simple, like Pool Rights or specific, like BOXC Pools Only, or Hoppers and Gondolas Pool to indicate wider scope.
Timeframe of Authority	Specify the *Effective Date and the *Expiration Date for the granted pool right. The Effective date defaults to today's date, and must be greater than or equal to today's date. The Expiration Date must be greater than or equal to the Effective Date.
Range of Pool	Select either the All Pools radio button (default) or the Pool ID(s) radio button. For Pool ID(s), enter either specific Pool IDs or a range.
Type of Access	 Select one or more of the available access types (allowed activities) to assign (Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.): Add a Pool Header Update a Pool Header Delete a Pool Header Pool Assignment / Unassignment

4. When all fields are completed, select **Save**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the new rights displayed.

ADD EQUIPMENT RIGHT

Use to add a equipment rights. When **Add Equipment Right** is selected, the Equipment Access Right page is displayed for the selected user ID (<u>Exhibit 202</u>).

Exhibit 202. Equipment Access Right (for user)

Equipment Access Rig	ght			
Currently editing access right	hts for: techwrit			
Edit the details of the acces	ss right.			
		Save Count Equipme	ent Cancel	
Description of Access Ri	ight			
*Description:				
Timeframe of Authority				
*Effective Date:		*Ехр	iration Date: 12	-31-9999
Range of Equipment				
All Equipment:	SCAC(s):	Initial(s):	Equipment Group(s):	Equipment:
	RAIL	RAIL	BOXC CHSS CONT EOTD	<u></u>
Type of Access				
Update Equipment Manageme Non-Owner Self-as-Lessee Re Equipment - "Add to Pool" Equipment - "Remove from Po	ent Codes			
		Save Count Equipme	ent Cancel	

3. Complete the fields (mandatory fields are in ***red**):

Exhibit 203. Equipment Access Right Field Descriptions

Field	Description
*Description	Enter a description of the access rights. It can be simple, like Equipment Rights or specific, like BOXC Equip, or Hopper and Gondola Equip to indicate wider scope. For equipment, it might include SCACs in the description.
Timeframe of Authority	Specify the *Effective Date and the *Expiration Date for the granted equipment right. The Effective date defaults to today's date, and must be greater than or equal to today's date. The Expiration Date must be greater than or equal to the Effective Date.
Range of Equipment	 Select either the All Equipment radio button (default) or: SCAC(s) – Select one or more listed railroad marks. Initial(s) – Select one or more listed equipment initials. Equipment Group(s) – Select one or more listed equipment types. Equipment – Enter specific equipment Marks and numbers (Equipment IDs). Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.

Field	Description
Type of Access	Select one or more of the available access types (allowed activities) to assign (Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.):
	Non-Owner Self-As-Lessee Removal
	• Equipment - "Add to Pool"
	• Equipment - "Remove from Pool"
	Add Equipment
	Modify Equipment
	Delete Equipment

4. (Optional) Select the **Count Equipment** button to determine the number of equipment units included in the rights assigned.



5. When all fields are completed, select **Save**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the new rights displayed.

ADD INSPECTION RIGHT

Use to add an inspection rights. When **Add Inspection Right** is selected, the Inspection Access Right page is displayed for the selected user ID (<u>Exhibit 205</u>).

Exhibit 205. Inspection Access Right (for user)

the details of the acce	ss right.			
		Save Count	Equipment Cancel	
Description of Access R	light			
Description:				
Timeframe of Authority				
Effective Date:			*Expiration Date:	12-31-9999
				Vehicular Flat Car Certification Car Grade Inspection Reflectorization Event
Range of Equipment				
All Equipment :	SCAC(s):	Initial(s) :	Equipment Group(s) :	Equipment :
	RAIL	RAIL	BOXC CHSS CHSS CONT	

3. Complete the fields (mandatory fields are in ***red**):

Exhibit 206.	Inspection	Access	Right Field	Descriptions
--------------	------------	--------	--------------------	--------------

Field	Description
*Description	Enter a description of the access rights. It can be simple, like Inspection Rights or specific, like BOXC Inspection, or Hopper and Gondola Inspection to indicate wider scope.
Timeframe of Authority	Specify the *Effective Date and the *Expiration Date for the granted inspection right. The Effective Date defaults to today's date, and must be greater than or equal to today's date. The Expiration Date must be greater than or equal to the Effective Date.
Authorize reporting as the following marks	Use the All Marks check box to (default) select all marks or uncheck this box and select individual listings under the Mark(s) heading. Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.
Authorize reporting for the following inspections	Use the All Inspections check box to select all inspection types (default) or uncheck this box and select individual listings under the Inspection Type(s) heading (refer to Exhibit 130). Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.

Field	Description
Range of Equipment	 Select either the All Equipment radio button (default) or: SCAC(s) – Select one or more listed railroad marks. Initial(s) – Select one or more listed equipment initials. Equipment Group(s) – Select one or more listed equipment types. Equipment – Enter specific equipment Marks and numbers (Equipment IDs).
	Press Ctrl key for multiple selections.

- 4. (Optional) Select the **Count Equipment** button to determine the number of equipment units included in the rights assigned.
- 5. When all fields are completed, select **Save**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the new rights displayed.

Edit

Use to edit or view an existing access right. To edit (or view) user access rights:

- 1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights. The Update a User's Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 198</u>).
- 2. Scroll and select the radio button beside the user to be updated. Then select **Select**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the selected user's access rights (Exhibit 199).
- 3. Select the radio button beside the access right to be viewed or edited and select **Edit**. The <Pool, Equipment, or Inspection> Access Rights page is displayed accordingly. A statement indicates the user ID that is being edited. The page show the existing settings.

Note: If no changes are needed, select **Cancel** to return to the Update a User's Access Rights page.

- 4. Modify the content as described in Update Access rights as described in <u>Edit</u> (Access rights) on page 147:
- 5. When all changes have been made:
 - a. (Optional) Select the **Count Equipment** button to determine the number of equipment units included in the revised rights assigned. See <u>Exhibit 204</u>.
 - b. Select **Save**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the revised rights displayed.

Delete

Use this option to delete an existing access right. To delete user access rights:

- 1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights. The Update a User's Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 198</u>).
- 2. Scroll and select the radio button beside the user to be updated. Then select **Select**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the selected user's access rights (Exhibit 199).
- 3. Select the radio button beside the access right to be deleted and select **Delete**. The Confirm Delete an Access Right page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 207</u>).

Exhibit 207. Confirm - Delete an Access Right

Co	onfirm - Delete an Access Right
0	Are you sure you want to delete this access right?
	Currently editing access rights for security profile: techwrit
	Delete Cancel

4. If unsure about the deletion select **Cancel**. Otherwise, select **Delete** to confirm. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed without the deleted access right listed.

CLONE RIGHTS FROM ANOTHER USER

Use this option to clone access rights from another user. To clone rights:

- 1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights. The Update a User's Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 198</u>).
- 2. Scroll and select the radio button beside the user to be updated. Then select **Select**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the selected user's access rights (Exhibit 199).
- 3. Select **Clone Rights from Another User**. The Select Access Right Source page is displayed (Exhibit 208).

Exhibit 208. Select Access Right Source

Select the user who Select	ose access rights will be cl <u>User ID</u> EmisAuto	oned. <u>Name</u>	
Select	<u>User ID</u> EmisAuto	Name	
OE	<u>EmisAuto</u>		
		Kedia Sheetal	^
) <u>o</u>	GUEST1	User Guest	
0 9	GUEST3	User Guest	
0 9	GUEST4	User Guest	
0 [TMXG01	Gifford Matthew	
O J	IMMEDER	Meder Joshua	
O J	MWALL	Wall Jeff	
<u> </u>	mercer	Mercer Jennifer	
O K	Keaneo	Devarapalli Prasanth	
0 4	MENZEL	Menzel Lydia	~
<			>

4. Scroll and select the radio button beside the user whose access rights are to be cloned (copied). Then select **Clone Rights**. The Confirm Clone Access Rights page is displayed with the selected source user's access rights (<u>Exhibit 209</u>).

Exhibit 209. Confirm Clone Access Rights

Confirm Clone Access Rights								
Currently editing access rights for security profile:: techwrit								
Are you sure you want to grant the following access rights ?								
Company	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Туре		Description			
RAIL	02/13/2009	12/31/9999	Equipment	testing				
RAIL	02/13/2009	12/31/9999	Equipment	test				
	Confirm Clone Rights Cancel							

5. If unsure about the rights, select **Cancel** to exit. Otherwise, select **Confirm Clone Rights**. The Update a User's Access Rights page is redisplayed with the new cloned rights. The effective date defaults to the current date.

Manage Security Profiles

The manage security profiles option allows a Company Umler Administrator to create security profiles for his/her company. A profile represents a collection of access rights. The Company Umler Administrator can then associate a profile to multiple users in one step, thus simplifying access rights management.

ABOUT COMBINING POOL AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS RIGHTS

A company administrator can restrict a user activity to certain pools, equipment groups, equipment initials, or equipment units (equipment initial/numbers).

By combining Pool Rights along with Equipment Rights for a user, the administrator can create tighter security around that user's access rights. For example, the administrator can restrict the equipment groups, equipment initials, or equipment units that a pool operator could assign to a pool.

Example 1:

- User is granted Pool Rights for All Pools.
- User is also granted Equipment Rights for Gondolas only.
 Result: The user has rights to all pools but can only assign Gondolas to those pools.

Example 2:

- BNSF User is granted Pool Right for a single specific Pool Id (*NNNNNN*).
- BNSF User is also granted Equipment Rights for Equipment Initial ATSF.
 Result: The user has rights only to pool *NNNNNN* and can only assign Equipment Initials of ATSF to that specific pool.

To work with security profiles:

1. On the Security Management page (Exhibit 195), select Manage Security Profiles. The Manage Security Profiles page is displayed (Exhibit 210).

Exhibit 210. Manage Security Profiles

Ma	Select All / Unselect All	ty Profiles	Name
		<u>11</u>	Security Profile for Standard Users
		<u>261</u>	QA Test Dec1
		132	Test
			Add Clone Delete Done

- 2. Select from the following options:
 - a. Select **Add** to add a new security profile. See <u>Adding a New Security Profile</u> on page 150.
 - b. Select the ID hyperlink of a displayed security profile to edit that profile. See <u>Editing a</u> <u>Security Profile</u> on page 152.
 - c. Check the box beside a listed security profile and select **Clone** to clone an existing security profile. The Administrator should select the closest profile to the new one to be created. See <u>Cloning a Security Profile</u> on page 153.
 - d. Check the box beside a listed security profile and select **Delete** to delete that profile. See <u>Deleting a Security Profile</u> on page 154.

ADDING A NEW SECURITY PROFILE

When the user selects **Add** on the Manage Security Profiles page (<u>Exhibit 210</u>), the Add Security Profile page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 211</u>).

Security Profile					
Security Profile Name :					
lser:	Select All / Unselect All	User ID	User Name	Access Rights	
		ari_tst1	1 Ari_Test	View Individual Access Rights	
		ari_tst2	2 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights	
		ari_tst3	3 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights	
		QASARYA	arya sumedha	View Individual Access Rights	
		QATEST1	arya sumedha	View Individual Access	

QATEST2 arya sumedha

Exhibit 211. Add Security Profile

Save	Save and Return	Cancel	

View Individual Access

- 1. Type in the ***Security Profile Name**. It is suggested that these be role-related and intuitive. For example, Inspectors, Manager Full Rights, or Boxcar Pool Manager, etc.
- 2. (Optional) Check the box beside those users ID to be the new security profile users. Assignments can be done later during the security profile edit.
 - a. If needed, select the User ID link to view contact information for that user.
 - b. Select **View Individual Access Rights** link to view access rights already assigned to that user.
- 3. Select **Save** to save the profile name. The Edit Security Profile page is displayed with a success message and additional buttons (Exhibit 212).

Exhibit 212. Edit Security Profile (for new profile)

D:	381				
*Security Profile Name :	User Guide	Rights			
User:	Select All / Unselect All	User ID	User Name	Access Rights	
		ari_tst1	1 Ari_Test	View Individual Access Rights	
		ari_tst2	2 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights	
		ari_tst3	3 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights	
		QASARYA	arya sumedha	View Individual Access Rights	
		QATEST1	arya sumedha	View Individual Access Rights	
		QATEST2	arya sumedha	View Individual Access	~ ▼

Note: A new profile has no rights assigned. A profile ID is assigned automatically by Umler.

- 4. Add Pool, Equipment, and Inspection rights and Save as described in:
 - Exhibit 201. Pool Access Right Field Descriptions
 - Exhibit 203. Equipment Access Right Field Descriptions
 - Exhibit 206. Inspection Access Right Field Descriptions
- 5. (Optional) Check the box beside those user IDs to be the new security profile users. Assignments can be done later during subsequent security profile edits.
- 6. When all rights and users have been added, select **Save and Return** to save the created security profile and return to the Manage Security Profiles page. The new profile is listed.

EDITING A SECURITY PROFILE

When the user selects a **profile ID** link on the Manage Security Profiles page (<u>Exhibit 210</u>), the Edit Security Profile page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 213</u>).

):		381							
*Security Profile Name :		User Guide	User Guide Rights						
User:		Select All / Unselect All	User ID	User Name	Access Rights				
			ari_tst1	1 Ari_Test	View Individual Access Rights				
			ari_tst2	2 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights				
			ari_tst3	3 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights				
			QASARYA	arya sumedha	View Individual Access Rights				
			QATEST1	arya sumedha	View Individual Access Rights				
			QATEST2	arya sumedha	View Individual Access	~			
Access Rights			Save	Save and F	Cancel				
nselect All ID		Company	Effective Date	Expiration [Date Type		Description_		
	<u>8370</u>	BNSF	03/31/2009	12/31/99	99 Pool	User Guide			
1	<u>8371</u>	BNSF	03/31/2009	12/31/99	99 Equipment	User Guide			
		DNCE	03/31/2000	12/31/99	99 Inspection	User Guide			

Exhibit 213. Edit Security Profile (for existing profile)

Perform one of the following actions:

Add profile users—Check the box beside the user IDs and select **Save** to remain on the Edit Security Profile page or **Save and Return** to save the profile user additions and return to the Manage Security Profiles page.

Delete profile users—Uncheck the box beside the user IDs and select **Save** to remain on the Edit Security Profile page or **Save and Return** to save the profile user deletions and return to the Manage Security Profiles screen.

Edit existing access rights—Select the View Individual Access Rights link. The <Pool, Equipment, or Inspection> Access Rights page is displayed accordingly. Modify and Save the content as described in Update Access rights as described in Edit (Access rights) on page 147.

Add new pool rights, equipment rights, or inspection rights—Select the corresponding command button. Enter rights and **Save** as described in the following:

- Exhibit 201. Pool Access Right Field Descriptions
- <u>Exhibit 203. Equipment Access Right Field Descriptions</u>
- Exhibit 206. Inspection Access Right Field Descriptions

Delete access rights—Check the box beside the Pool, Equipment, or Inspection Rights to be removed and select **Delete**. A confirmation page is displayed with a choice to **Cancel** or **Delete**.

CLONING A SECURITY PROFILE

When the user checks the box beside the profile ID link on the Manage Security Profiles page (Exhibit 210) and selects **Clone**, the Clone Security Profile page is displayed (Exhibit 214).

Exhibit 214. Clone Security Profile

Security Prof	ile Name :	Manager Al	Rights				
User:		Select All / Unselect All	User ID	User Name	Access Rights		
			ari_tst1	1 Ari_Test	View Individual Acc Rights	ess	
			ari_tst2	2 Ari Tst	View Individual Acc Rights	ess	
			ari_tst3	3 Ari Tst	View Individual Acc Rights	ess	
			QASARYA	arya sumedha	View Individual Acc Rights	ess	
			QATEST1	arya sumedha	View Individual Acc Rights	ess	
			QATEST2	arya sumedha	View Individual Acc	ess 🗸	
Access Right Gelect All / Inselect All	s <u>ID</u>	Company_	Effective Date	Save (Date <u>Type</u>		Description
	<u>18370</u>	BNSF	03/31/2009	12/31/99	99 Pool	User Guid	le
	<u>18371</u>	BNSF	03/31/2009	12/31/99	99 Equipment	User Guid	le
	<u>18372</u>	BNSF	03/31/2009	12/31/99	99 Inspection	User Guid	le

The unnamed new security profile contains exactly the same rights as its source and also has the same user population. To complete the cloning process:

- 1. Type the new cloned Security Profile Name.
- 2. Unselect All users in the User field.
- 3. (Optional) Check the box beside those users IDs to be the new security profile users. Profile users can be added later during an edit session.
- 4. Update Access rights as described in Edit (Access rights) on page 147.
- 5. When all users and right have been adjusted, select **Save**. The Manage Security Profiles page is displayed with the new, cloned profile. Umler automatically assigns a Profile ID.

DELETING A SECURITY PROFILE

When the user checks the box beside the profile ID link on the Manage Security Profiles page (<u>Exhibit 210</u>) and selects **Delete**, the Confirm Delete of Security Profile(s) page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 215</u>).

Exhibit 215. Confirm Delete of Security Profile(s)

Confirm Delete of Security Profile(s)
Are you sure you wish to delete the selected security profile(s)?
Delete Cancel

If unsure about the deletions, select **Cancel**. Otherwise, select **Delete**. The Manage Security Profiles page is redisplayed with a success message, and the deleted profiles are not listed.

Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles

This function allows the administrator to add/remove multiple security profiles *for a single user*. If more than one user is involved, it can be quicker to edit the security profiles and assign multiple users during the edit session.

To add/remove user to/from security profiles:

1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select Add/Remove User to/from Security **Profiles**. The Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 216</u>).

Exhibit 216. Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles

ase selet	ct a user and o	lick the "Select" button.	
Select	<u>User ID</u>	Name	
0	sheriff	petty david	<u>~</u>
0	smaples3	Maples Sara	
0	sraman	Sundaram Seetharaman	
0	<u>srb001</u>	Badveli Srinivas	
0	srbemis	Badveli Srinivas	
۲	techwrit	Klimala Barb	
0	tkrings	krings tim	
0	<u>u8988jef</u>	Hann Tom	
0	umlbBNSF	Beaulieu Serge	
0	wfosnaug	Fosnaught Wiliam	~
<			

 Select the radio button beside the user ID to be added or removed as a profile user and select Select. The second Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles page is displayed (Exhibit 217).

Evhihit 217	Add/Remove	lsor to/from	Security	Profiles	/w/nrofile	Add/Romovo	windows)
	Auu/Remove		Security	FIOIIIes	(w/prome.	Auu/Remove	windows)

Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles					
Add or remove Security Profiles for	for User: techwrit				
Available Profiles:	Profiles Currently Assigned to this User: User Guide Rights				
	Save Cancel				

The user being modified is listed below the page title.

- 3. Add or remove profiles:
 - a. To *add* a profile, select/highlight a profile from the Available Profiles window and select the right arrow (). The selected profile moves to the Profiles Currently Assigned to this User window.

Note:	To add all profiles to the user, select the double right arrow (). No profile
	selection is necessary.

b. To remove a profile, select/highlight a profile the Profiles Currently Assigned to this User window and select the left arrow ().

Note:	To remove all profiles from the user, s	elect the double l	left arrow (🕚).	No profile
	selection is necessary.			

4. Select **Save** to save changes and return to the Security Management page. A successful update message is displayed.

Administer Access Rights Involving Other Companies

An administrator grants access rights—to equipment, inspections, and pools, as well as access to confidential data controlled by his/her company (*grantor*)—to another company (*grantee*).

The grantor's administrator selects a grantee (by company) from the list of EMIS-participating companies. The administrator updates the grantee's access rights to the grantor's data. The grantor's administrator can grant new access rights to the grantee or revoke any of the grantee's existing access rights.

A "handshake" between companies is required for Inter-Company access rights. A grantee must accept a grant before it becomes effective.

The following actions pertain to access rights involving other companies:

- <u>Manage Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>Manage Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>Manage Inter-Company Profiles Granted to My Company</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>Special SSO Security Request for Non-participating Companies</u>—Company Administrators only
- <u>View Status of Special Umler SSO Requests</u>—Company Administrators only

Manage Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company

This function allows a grantor administrator to grant access rights for equipment, inspections, and pools controlled by his/her company as well as access to confidential data. To work with access rights granted to other companies:

 On the Security Management page (Exhibit 195), select Manage Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company. The Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company page is displayed (Exhibit 218).

Select	CN	
0		
0	CPRS	CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY
0	CSXT	CSX TRANSPORTATION
0	NS	NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY (NORFOLK SOUTHERN)
•	RAIL	RAILINC CORPORATION
0	TILX	TRINITY INDUSTRIES LEASING COMPANY
0	UP	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
O Add a	company	

Exhibit 218. Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company

This page shows existing rights by Company. If a new company is to be added, select the radio button beside the **Add a company** drop-down. The drop-down becomes active (Exhibit 219). Locate the company and select. The drop-down closes with the selection showing.

Exhibit 219. Add a company

۲	Add a company	*	ł
i	KCLX - KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT CO.	~	ł.
1	KCOU - OMG KOKKOLA CHEMICALS OY	-	į.
i	KCPX - KEMIRA CHEMICALS CANADA LTD		ł.
1	KCRX - KOOTENAY CENTRAL RAIL SERVICES LTD		í.
	KCS - KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY		ė.
i	KCSM - KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN DE MEXICO S DE R L DE C V		ł.
1	KCT - KANSAS CITY TERMINAL RAILWAY COMPANY		į.
i	KCTL - KANSAS CITY TRANSPORTATION CO LLC		Ľ
1	KCTU - KC TRADING BV		í.
	KCU - KING COURIER INC		I.
i i	KCWX - KIMBERLY-CLARK OF CANADA LTD		i.
1	KCX - EVANS RAILCAR REPAIR SER		į.
i	KDCU - FAR EAST CONTAINER CO LTD		Ľ
1	KDCX - EASTMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY INC		í.
	KDPX · K. DOW. PETROCHEMICALS		I

- 2. Otherwise, select the radio button beside the existing company listed whose access is to be added to or revised.
- 3. Choose one of the following options:

<u>Grant Access Rights</u>—Opens the Update Access Rights page for the selected company (<u>Exhibit 220</u>).

<u>Grant Profiles</u>—Opens the Manage Security Profiles page for the selected company (<u>Exhibit 223</u>).

GRANT ACCESS RIGHTS

When the administrator selects a grantee, and selects **Grant Access Rights** on the Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company page, the Update Access Rights page is displayed.

Exhibit 220. Update Access Rights

Update Acc	ess Rights						
Currently edit	ing access rights f	or: <u>RAIL</u>					
Select	<u>ID</u>	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Type	Description	Status	
۲	17440	11/17/2008	12/31/9999	Equipment	ADD EQUIP	Accepted	
0	17500	12/02/2008	12/31/9999	Pool	pool	Pending	
0	17510	12/02/2008	12/31/9999	Equipment	add equip	Accepted	
Add	Pool Right	Add Equipment Right	Add Ins	pection Right	Add View Confi	idential Data Right	
			View	Revoke			
			De	one			

All existing rights for the selected company are shown. Access right can have the statuses shown in Exhibit 221.

Exhibit 221. Access Rights Status

Status	Description			
Accepted	Access rights accepted by the grantee company.			
Declined	Access rights declined by the grantee company.			
Expired	Access rights have lapsed due to timeframe.			
Pending	Access granted by administrator's company, but not accepted or declined			
	currently.			
Relinquished	Access right accepted by grantee, but then surrendered.			
Revoked	Access rights removed by the grantor company.			

Actions allowed on this page include:

Add Pool Right—Opens the Pool Access Right page (similar to <u>Exhibit 200</u>). Refer to <u>Add Pool</u> <u>Right</u> on page 143. The new pool right might include the grantee's mark as part of the description.

Add Equipment Right—Opens the Add Equipment Right page (similar to <u>Exhibit 202</u>). Refer to <u>Add Equipment Right</u> on page 144. The new equipment right might include the grantee's mark as part of the description.

Add Inspection Right—Opens the Inspection Access Right page (similar to <u>Exhibit 205</u>). Refer to <u>Add Inspection Right</u> on page 146. The new inspection right might include the grantee's mark as part of the description.

Add View Confidential Data Right—Opens the View Confidential Data Access Right page (Exhibit 222). Refer to Add Equipment Right on page 144 for instructions. The new confidential equipment right might include the grantee's mark as part of the description. A limited Timeframe of Authority can be imposed as well.

View Confidential Data	Access Right			
Currently editing access right	hts for: <u>RAIL</u>			
Edit the details of the acces	ss right.			
		Save Count Equip	nent Cancel	
Description of Access Ri	ight			
** Description::	Temp View Conf	idential]	
Timeframe of Authority				
*Effective Date:	04/01/2009	*E	xpiration Date: 04/30/	2009
Range of Equipment				
All Equipment:	SCAC(s):	Initial(s):	Equipment Group(s):	Equipment:
	BNSF	ATSF A BN BNAZ BNFE	BOXC CHSS CONT EOTD	
		Save Count Equip	nent Cancel	

View—Select the radio button beside the grantee access to be viewed and select View. A readonly page (similar to Exhibit 197) opens. When finished viewing, select **Done** to return to the Update Access Rights page.

Revoke—Select the radio button beside the grantee access to be revoked and select Revoke. A confirmation page is displayed. If unsure about revoking the rights, select **Cancel**. Otherwise, select **Revoke**. The Update Access Rights page is redisplayed with the access right status shown as revoked.

Done—Returns User to the Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company page (Exhibit 218).

GRANT PROFILES

When the administrator selects a grantee, and selects Grant Profiles on the Inter-Company Right/Profiles Granted by My Company page, the Manage Security Profiles page is displayed (Exhibit 223).

Exhibit 223. Manage Security Profiles

Ma	anage	Secu	rity Profiles				
	V	ID <u>383</u>	Temp View Confidential	Name		Pending	Status
					Add Revoke	Done	

Note: If no security profiles (groups of rights) have been established with this company previously, the list shown is empty (no profiles).

Exhibit 222. View Confidential Data Access Right

The grantor administrator can do the following tasks:

Security Profile ID link—For Pending profiles, selecting the Security Profile ID link opens the Edit Security Profile page (similar to <u>Exhibit 213</u>). Refer to <u>Editing a Security Profile</u> on page 152. No "User" section is included when editing profiles for other companies, since the user population is unknown. Modification of the various rights and dates are the same.

Add—Add a new security profile for the grantee company. The Add Security Profile page is displayed (similar to Exhibit 211). The Security Profile Name should include the grantor's Mark, since, once accepted by the grantee, the profile is included in the profiles available for assigning to grantee users. Refer to Adding a New Security Profile on page 150. No "User" section is included when creating profiles for other companies, since the user population is unknown. Assignment of the various rights and dates are the same.

Revoke—Check the box beside the profile to be revoked and select **Revoke**. There is NO warning prior to the revocation, and the status changes to revoked.

Select **Done** to return to the Security Management page.

Manage Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company

This functions allows the grantee administrator to accept, decline, relinquish, and assign users to access rights granted by other companies. To work with access rights granted by other companies:

 On the Security Management page (Exhibit 195), select Manage Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company. The Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company page is displayed (Exhibit 224).

				View Done			
Select	ID	Grantor	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Туре	Description	Status
۲	4813	AA	03/23/2006	12/31/9999	Pool	all pools rights to Railinc	Accepted
0	4814	AA	03/23/2006	12/31/9999	Equipment	all equipment rights to Railinc	Accepted
0	5920	AMTK	04/07/2006	12/31/9999	Pool	999 pool righst for Railinc	Relinquished
0	17440	BNSF	11/17/2008	12/31/9999	Equipment	ADD EQUIP	Accepted
0	17500	BNSF	12/02/2008	12/31/9999	Pool	pool	Pending
0	17510	BNSF	12/02/2008	12/31/9999	Equipment	add equip	Revoked
0	18380	AAR	04/01/2009	12/31/9999	Inspection	gRANT	Accepted
0	18382	BNSF	04/01/2009	04/30/2009	View Confidential Data	Temp View Confidential	Pending

Exhibit 224. Inter-Company Access Rights Granted to My Company

The status of each access right is described in Exhibit 221.

2. To view an access right, select the radio button beside the desired access and select **View**. The View <Type> Access Right page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 225</u>). The title of the View page reflects the type of access granted (Pool, Equipment, Inspection, or Confidential Data).

Exhibit 225. View <Type> Access Right

iew Confidential Data	Access Right			
Details				
Status:	Pending			
Company:	BNSF			
Description:	Temp View Confidential			
Timeframe of Authority				
Effective Date:	04/01/2009	Expiration Date:	04/30/2009	
Range of Equipment				
All Equipment :				
		Accept Decline Cancel		

Depending on the type of access granted and its status, available actions vary.

Exhibit 226. Status-Based Actions for View

			Actions	Available		
Status	Accept	Assign to User	Assign to Profile	Decline	Done	Relinquish
Accepted		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Declined					\checkmark	
Expired					✓	
Pending	✓			✓		
Relinquished					✓	
Revoked					\checkmark	

Accept—Accept the grantor's *Pending* access right. The status changes to *Accepted* and new actions are available (see Exhibit 226).

Decline—Declines the grantor's *Pending* access right. The status changes to *Declined* and No further actions are available (see Exhibit 226).

Assign to User—For *Accepted* access rights, opens the Intra-Company User List (<u>Exhibit 227</u>). See <u>Assign to User</u> on page 162. Only one user can be assigned at a time. If multiple users need this right, the administrator may choose to assign to a profile instead.

Assign to Profile—Allows the administrator to "add" an *Accepted* access right to an existing security profile. Opens the Manage Security Profiles page (Exhibit 210). See <u>Assign to Profile</u> on page 163.

Relinquish—Allows the administrator to surrender an *Accepted* access right. The status becomes *Relinquished* and new actions are available (see <u>Exhibit 226</u>).

ASSIGN TO USER

When the administrator views an *accepted* access right and selects **Assign to User**, the Intra-Company User List is displayed (<u>Exhibit 227</u>).

Exhibit	227.	Intra-Com	panv	User List
			puny	0301 2130

Select the user to u	ipdate.	
Select	<u>User ID</u>	Name
0	AUTOEMIS	Auto Emis
0	AmberH	Howland Amber
۲	<u>techwrit</u>	Klimala Barb
0	testdoc	Will Anthony
0	tester42	Thrill Anthony
0	traynham	Traynham Jerry
0	umlbDEXX	Beaulieu Serge
0	user40	40 User

1. Scroll and select the radio button beside the desired user. Scroll to the bottom of the page (press **End**) and select **Select**. The View <Type> Access Right page is displayed with the selected user identified under the page title (<u>Exhibit 228</u>).

Exhibit 228. View <Type> Access Right (during user assignment)

View Confidential Data A	ccess Right			
Currently assigning a right to:	techwrit			
Edit the details of the access	right.			
	S	ave Count Equipment Done		
Description of Access Righ	t			
Access Right ID (Assigned from inter-company):	18382			
*Description:	Temp View Confidentia	31		
Timeframe of Authority				
*Effective Date:	04/01/2009	*Expiration Date:	04/30/2009	
Range of Equipment				
All Equipment:	SCAC(s):	Initial(s):	Equipment Group(s):	Equipment:
	BNSF	ATSF A BN BNAZ BNFE	BOXC A CHSS CONT EOTD	
	S	ave Count Equipment Done		

- 2. Adjust the allowable timeframe if the grantor's Effective Date begins before the current date.
- 3. To assign the right to the user, select **Save**. The View <Type> Access Right page is redisplayed with a success message.

ASSIGN TO PROFILE

If an accepted right is needed by several users, the administrator can choose to "add" the right to an existing company security profile. The access right would then apply to all users of the profile. When the administrator views an *accepted* access right and selects **Assign to Profile**, the Intra-Company Security Profile List page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 229</u>).

Exhibit 229. Intra-Company Security Profile List

Intra-Company Secu	rity Profile List
Select the security profile	to update.
	Select Cancel
Select ID	Name
 11 	Security Profile for Standard Users
0 261	QA Test Dec1
0 132	Test
384	30-Day Temp View Confidential
0 385	Temp Inspection Rights for RAIL
	Select Canad

1. Select radio button beside the security profile where the grantor right is to be added, and select **Select**. The <Type> Access Right page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 230</u>). The ID of the security profile that is being added to is identified under the page title. In <u>Exhibit 230</u>, the security profile ID is 11.

Exhibit 230. <Type> Access Right

Inspection Access Right	t				
Currently assigning a right to s	ecurity profile: 11				
Edit the details of the security	profile access right.				
	Si	ave Count Equipment Cancel			
Description of Access Righ	ıt				
Access Right ID (Assigned from inter-company):	18380				
*Description:	gRANT				
Timeframe of Authority					
*Effective Date:	04/01/2009	*Expiration Date:	12/31/9999		
Authorize reporting as the	following marks / Authori	ze reporting for the following inspections			
All Marks :	Mark(s):	✓ All Inspections :	Inspections Types(s) :		
	AAR		Locomotive Air Brake Inspection Vehicular Rat Car Certification Car Grade Inspection Reflectorization Event		
Range of Equipment					
All Equipment :	SCAC(s):	Initial(s) :	Equipment Group(s) :	Equipment :	
	AAR	AAR AARW	BOXC CHSS CONT EOTD		
	Si	ave Count Equipment Cancel			

- 2. Adjust the allowable timeframe if the grantor's Effective Date begins before today.
- 3. To assign the right to the profile select **Save**. The <Type> Access Right page is redisplayed with a success message.
- 4. Use the Intra-Company Manage Security Profiles function to add multiple user to the adjusted security profile. See <u>Editing a Security Profile</u> on page 152.

Manage Inter-Company Profiles Granted to My Company

This functions allows the grantee administrator to accept, decline, relinquish, and assign users to security management profiles granted by other companies. To access security profiles granted by other companies to the grantee:

1. On the Security Management page (Exhibit 195), select Manage Inter-Company Profiles Granted to My Company. The Manage Security Profiles page is displayed (Exhibit 231).

 Manage Security Profiles

 ID
 Name
 Status

 384
 30-Day Temp View Confidential
 Pending

 383
 Temp View Confidential
 Revoked

Exhibit 231. Manage Security Profiles (Inter-Company)

Profiles that are in *Pending* status can be processed.

- 2. To decline the profile, check the box beside the profile and select **Decline**. The status becomes *Declined*. Nothing more can be done with the profile.
- 3. To accept the Pending profile, check the box beside the profile and select **Accept**. The status becomes *Accepted*, a success message is shown, and the profile ID is a hyperlink.
 - **Note:** Umler also lists this inter-company security profile in the Available Profiles on the Add/Remove User to/from Security Profiles page (<u>Exhibit 217</u>). See <u>Add/Remove</u> <u>User to/from Security Profiles</u> on page 154 for additional instructions.

Exhibit 232. Manage Security Profiles (after acceptance)

Selec	ted Pro	files status has been successfully updated.	
	ID	Name	Status
	<u>384</u>	30-Day Temp View Confidential	Accepted
	202	Temp View Confidential	Revoked

4. To immediately add users, select the **profile ID link**. The Edit Security Profile page for the inter-company profile is displayed (Exhibit 233).

Edit Security Profile					
ID:	384				
*Security Profile Name :	30-Day Temp	View Confide	ential		
User:	Select All / Unselect All	User ID	User Name	Access Rights	
		<u>ari_tst4</u>	4 Ari Tst	<u>View Individual Access</u> <u>Rights</u>	2
		admin40	40 Admin	View Individual Access Rights	2
		<u>user40</u>	40 User	View Individual Access Rights	2
		ari_tst5	5 Ari Tst	View Individual Access Rights	2
		<u>cadamski</u>	Adamski Craig	View Individual Access Rights	2
		<u>CIFADM</u>	Admin CIF	View Individual Access	2 🖌
Access Binhts		Save	Save and R	etum Cancel	
Access nights					
Select All / Unselect All <u>ID</u>	<u>Company</u>	Effective Date	Expiration [ate <u>Type</u>	Description_
<u>18399</u>	RAIL	04/01/2009	04/30/200	9 Equipment	30-Day Temporary View Equip Rights

Exhibit 233. Edit Security Profile (Inter-Company)

5. Check the box beside the User IDs who need to have the new inter-company profile assigned, and select **Save**. For more information about Editing Security Profiles, see Editing a Security Profile on page 152.

Special SSO Security Request for Non-participating Companies

This function can be used to request full SSO Umler Administrative rights on behalf of another company (hereafter called the Approver). The Approver might be a very small railroad without access to SSO/Umler, and has contracted with an agency or other road (hereafter called the Requestor) to handle its equipment-related tasking. This process serves as a Letter of Authorization (LOA).

To be able to act on behalf of the Approver:

- The Requestor must submit a valid request.
- The Approver must approve the request.
- The Railinc Umler Administrator must verify the request approval in Umler.
- The Railinc Umler Administrator must establish the roadmark authorizations in SSO.
- The Railinc Umler Administrator must implement the approved request in Umler.
- The Requestor (company Admin), must assign a Requestor contact for the Approver marks in FindUs.Rail.
- The Requestor (company Admin), must assign appropriate rights to their Umler users.

These tasks are described elsewhere in this guide (or in the *SSO and Launch Pad Administrator Guide*). Refer also to FindUs.Rail at <u>https://www.railinc.com/rportal/web/guest/findus</u>. Notification e-mails are sent throughout the process.

 On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select Special SSO Security Request from Non-participating Companies. The Inter Company Authorization Request page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 234</u>).

Exhibit 234. Inter Company Authorization Request

Inter Company Authorization	Perment
This is a special request for full SSO and equipment transactions for the re *Request Authorization for Mark(s): (Please provide a Mark or list of Marks separated by commas)	Umler Administrative Rights from a company that does not participate in SSO. Request is to manage all user equested Mark(s). Special SSO requests are subject to a \$50 processing fee per Mark requested RAIL, AARE
Approver Routing Information	
(Please provide the following infor	mation regarding the approver)
*Name:	Barb Klimala
*Company Name:	Railinc
*Email Address:	barbara.klimala@railinc.com
*Phone Number:	919 651-5000
*Address 1:	7001 Weston Pkwy
Address 2:	Suite 200
*City:	Cary *State/Province: NC
*Zip Code:	27513 *Country: Wake
*This authorization is requested through the following date:	10/23/2012
Message to the approver:	for documentation
	Submit Clear Cancel

- 2. Complete the required fields.
 - a. Request Authorization for Marks—type the marks being requested
 - b. Name—Type the name of the Approver. (e.g., John n Doe)
 - c. Company Name—Company Name of Approver (e.g., Very Small Railroad, Inc.)
 - d. Email Address—Email for Approver (e.g., John.Doe@VerySmallRR.com)
 - e. Phone Number Approver's phone number in AAA XXX-NNNN format
 - f. Address 1—Mailing address of Approver (Address line 2 as needed)
 - g. **City**—City of Approver
 - h. State/Province—Use 2-character where possible
 - i. **ZIP Code**—ZIP code for address
 - j. **Country**—Country of Approved (e.g., US)
 - k. **This authorization is requested through the following date**—Use calendar picker to choose an end date. For no end date, use 12-31-9999.
 - 1. **(optional) Message to the Approver**—Appropriate comments (e.g., Let us know if you need other marks handled.)
- 3. Select Submit. A confirmation message is displayed (Exhibit 235)

Exhibit 235. Inter Company Authorization Request Confirmation

	Inter Company Authorization Request Confirmation
	Request has been submitted succesfully. Please note the reference number for the request - 133
	ОК
L	

- a. A confirming e-mail is sent to the requestor.
- b. An e-mail is sent to the approver. The approver e-mail contains a link to a website (not shown) where the request can be viewed and then either rejected or approved.

View Status of Special Umler SSO Requests

Once an Intercompany Authorization Request has been submitted, the requestor can check the status of the requests. To check the status:

1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select **View Status of Special Umler SSO Request**. The Search Special Umler SSO Requests page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 236</u>).

Exhibit 236. Search Special Umler SSO Requests

Search Special Umler SSO F	lequests
Search Requests submitted by you comma).	r Company. Enter Criteria below to search by Approval Status or by Mark (or list of Marks separated by a
Approver Status:	Al
User Mark:	
	Search Cancel

- 2. Enter search criteria.
 - a. Approver Status can be:
 - All (finds everything, recommended)
 - Approved
 - Pending
 - Rejected
 - b. User Mark (specific known marks for an Approver)
- 3. Select Search. The Search Special Umler SSO Requests page is redisplayed (Exhibit 237).

Exhibit 237. Search Special Umler SSO Requests (results)

on onton	a Search	Results					
lowing re	quests were sub	mitted by your	company. Data ca	an be sorted by clicking on a c	olumn header.		
lequest#	Requested Date	Requested by	Requested Marks	Sent to	Approver Status	Implemented Status	Expiration Date
140	09/17/2010	Barbara	AARE,RAIL	barbara.klimala@railinc.com	Pending		09/17/2012
134	09/13/2010	Barbara	RAIL	bklimala@mindspring.com	Pending		09/13/2012
133	09/13/2010	Barbara	AARE,RAIL	barbara.klimala@railinc.com	Approved	Implemented	10/23/2012
102	08/25/2010	Sheetal	CP	sheetal.kedia@railinc.com	Pending		08/25/2012
101	08/24/2010	Sheetal	CP	sheetalsk@gmail.com	Approved	Implemented	01/01/2014
100	08/24/2010	Sheetal	CP	sskedia@yahoo.com	Approved	Implemented	01/01/2014
97	08/24/2010	Sheetal	CSXT	sheetal.kedia@railinc.com	Approved		08/24/2011
71	08/19/2010	Sheetal	CN	sheetal.kedia@railinc.com	Pending		08/19/2012
70	08/19/2010	Sheetal	AARE,RAIL	sheetal.kedia@railinc.com	Approved	Implemented	08/19/2012
	00/40/0040	Chaotal	AADE	chootalsk@amail.com	Donding		09/19/2012

This page is for viewing only. As needed, select the Search Criteria tab to modify the search criteria and do a different search. To exit the page, select another menu item.

Search User Access Rights

An administrator can search for access rights by Access Right (Pool, Equipment, Inspection, and View Confidential Data), by Type (specific activities), by user ID, by status (active and inactive), and by timeframe.

To search User Access Rights:

1. On the Security Management page (<u>Exhibit 195</u>), select **Search User Access Rights**. The Search Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 238</u>).

arch Access Rig	hts		
	Search	Cancel	
Results will include	rights matching ALL of the following criteria.		
User ID(s):		Access Right(s):	Equipment Inspection Pool View Confidential Data
Type Of Access:	"Pool Management" - Assignment / Unassignment Add Equipment Add a Pool Header Air Brake Test Autorack Certification Autorack Repair Car Grade Inspection Delete Equipment Delete a Pool Header	Status:	Active
Timeframe of Autho	rity		
Effective Date:	04/03/2009	Expiration Date: 12-31-99	999

Exhibit 239. Search Access Right Field Descriptions

Field	Description
User ID(s)	Search for access rights assigned to specific users by entering User IDs in this field. Separate multiple IDs using the delimiters shown in Exhibit 21 (generally a single space).
Access Right(s)	Select one or more available access rights: Equipment, Inspection, Pool, and View Confidential Data. Hold Ctrl key to make multiple selections.
Type of Access	Select one or more available types of access. Hold Ctrl key to make multiple selections.
Status	Default is to have neither Status selected. Check Active to search only currently effective access rights. Check Inactive to search expired rights.
Timeframe of Authority	Specify the Effective Date and the Expiration Date for the access right. The Effective date defaults to today's date. The Expiration Date must be greater than or equal to the Effective Date. <i>If a Status box is checked, this field is unavailable.</i>

Viewing Specific Users' Rights

To see what access rights a specific user currently has, type the user ID in the User ID(s) field, check Active Status and select **Search**. The Search Access Rights Results page is displayed (Exhibit 240). To modify searches, select the **Search Criteria** tab, revise the criteria, and reselect **Search**.

Exhibit 240. Search Access Rights Results (for single user ID)

earch Access Rights Results									
Search Criteria	Search Results								
User Right/Profile ID N	Name_	Access Right Type	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Last Updated Date	Last Updated By	All Assets	Right Source	
384 30	30-Day Temp View Confidential	Equipment	2009-04-01	2009-04-30	2009-04-01	techwrit	No	Profile	
<u>1542</u> B	Barb Klimala	Pool	2004-05-13	9999-12-31	2004-05-13	techwrit	No	User	
<u>1543</u> B	Barb Klimala	Equipment	2004-05-13	9999-12-31	2009-02-20	techwrit	No	User	
<u>1544</u> B	Barb Klimala	Inspection	2004-05-13	9999-12-31	2009-02-18	techwrit	No	User	
18398 B	Barb Klimala	View Confidential Data	2009-04-01	2009-04-30	2009-04-01	techwrit	No	User	
<u>18405</u> B	Barb Klimala	View Confidential Data	2009-04-02	2009-04-30	2009-04-02	techwrit	No	User	

The results list contains a Right Source column that identifies whether the access right is sourced from the user, or a security profile. The User right ID/or profile ID column contains the unique IDs assigned by Umler for these rights or profiles as selectable links.

To view the details of the access rights, select **User Right/Profile ID** link in the first column. Depending on whether the link represents a right or a profile, the <Type> Access Right (view-only) or the Edit Security Profile page for the selected link is displayed (Exhibit 241).

Note: All access right detail pages via Search are read-only, so to remove individual access rights for the user, refer to <u>Manage Intra-Company User Access Rights</u> on page 141.

it Security Profile								
ID:	384							
*Security Profile Name	ecurity Profile Name : 30-Day Temp View Confidential							
User:				Rights	<u>~</u>			
		QAemis3 Ke	edia Sheetal	View Individual Access Rights				
		QAemis6 Ke	edia Sheetal	View Individual Access Rights				
		<u>qaskedia</u> Ke	edia Sheetal	View Individual Access Rights				
		<u>techwrit</u> Kli	imala Barb	View Individual Access Rights				
		<u>kprabha</u> Ko Pra	ompella abhakar	View Individual Access Rights				
		prabhu1 Ko	ompella Prabhu	View Individual Access Rights				
		<u>dakunttu</u> Ku	unttu David	View Individual Access				
		Sav	e Save and	Return Cancel				
Access Rights								
Select All / Unselect All ID	<u>Company</u>	Effective Date	Expiration	Date Type	Description			
183	399 RAIL	04/01/2009	04/30/20	009 Equipment	30-Day Temporary View Equip Rights			

Exhibit 241. Edit Security Profile (for selected link 384)

The administrator can choose to "unassign" the user from this profile by unchecking the user ID and selecting **Save**. To see the details of the specific access rights, the administrator can select the ID link(s) shown in the Access Rights tab to view a read-only version (<u>Exhibit 242</u>). Select **Cancel** to return to the Edit page.

Exhibit 242. Equipment Access Right (read-only view)

Equipment Access Right										
Currently editing access rights for security profile: 384										
Edit the details of the security profile access right.										
		Cancel								
Description of Access Right										
*Description:	30-Day Temporary View Equip Rights									
Description of Access Right										
*Effective Date:	04/01/2009	*Expira	tion Date: 04/30/	2009						
Range of Equipment										
All Equipment :	SCAC(s):	Initial(s):	Equipment Group(s):	Equipment:						
	BNSF	ATSF BN BNAZ BNFE	BOXC CHSS CHSS CONT EOTD	×						
Type of Access										
Update Equipment Management Codes										
		Cancel								

Searching by Rights

An administrator can search for users who have specific rights assigned to them (or even specific types of access).

On the Search Access Rights page, select search criteria. In <u>Exhibit 243</u>, the criteria includes inspection access rights for locomotive-related tasks. Check Active status and select **Search**. The results are shown in <u>Exhibit 244</u>.
	0 1		,	
Search Access Rig	hts			
	Sea	rch Cancel		
Results will include r	ights matching ALL of the following criteria.			
User ID(s):			Access Right(s):	Equipment Inspection Pool View Confidential Data
Type Of Access:	Equipment - "Remove from Pool" Locomotive Air Brake Inspection Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection Locomotive Cab Signals Inspection Locomotive RCL Inspection Modify Equipment Non-Owner Self-as-Lessee Removal Reflectorization Event Update Equipment Maintenance Party		Status:	 ✓ Active ☐ Inactive
Timetrame of Author	ity			
Effective Date:	04/02/2009	Expiration Da	te: 12-31-99	99
	Sea	rch Cancel		

Exhibit 243. Search Access Rights (for locomotive inspection tasks)

Exhibit 244. Search Access Right Results (for locomotive-related inspections)

Search Criteria	Search Results							
User Right/Profile ID	Name	Access Right Type	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Last Updated Date	Last Updated By	All Assets	Right Source
261	QA Test Dec1	Inspection	2007-12-01	9999-12-31	2007-12-01	smaples3	No	Profile
1544	Barb Klimala	Inspection	2004-05-13	9999-12-31	2009-02-18	techwrit	No	User
3519		Inspection	2006-03-18	9999-12-31	2006-03-18	TDJJM01	No	User
3541	Peter Samouelian	Inspection	2006-03-18	9999-12-31	2006-03-18	bsvsk01	No	User
7044	Joyce Warfield	Inspection	2006-05-05	9999-12-31	2006-05-05	TDJMW09	No	User
8428		Inspection	2006-08-09	9999-12-31	2006-08-09	pralav	No	User
<u>8790</u>	Anchal Dwivedi	Inspection	2006-09-05	9999-12-31	2006-09-05	adwivedi	No	User
12821	Alan McDonald	Inspection	2007-06-22	9999-12-31	2007-06-22	tdaam01	No	User
14389		Inspection	2007-12-05	9999-12-31	2007-12-05	sdmea01	No	User
<u>15781</u>	Ariva Rajaraman	Inspection	2008-08-19	9999-12-31	2008-08-19	ariva_r	No	User
16941	Sheetal Kedia	Inspection	2008-09-22	9999-12-31	2008-09-22	qaskedia	No	User
17060	Pratik Nagar	Inspection	2008-09-30	9999-12-31	2008-09-30	qaskedia	No	User
17175	Sheetal Kedia	Inspection	2008-10-14	9999-12-31	2008-10-14	EmisAuto	No	User
17422	Cole K	Inspection	2008-11-10	9999-12-31	2008-11-10	qaskedia	No	User
17650	Emis Auto	Inspection	2008-12-12	9999-12-31	2008-12-12	qaskedia	No	User
18030	Parthu Janardhanan	Inspection	2009-02-08	9999-12-31	2009-02-08	sdpkj01	No	User
18086	sumedha arya	Inspection	2009-02-17	9999-12-31	2009-02-17	QASARYA	No	User
18137	Jeff Wall	Inspection	2009-02-19	9999-12-31	2009-02-19	JMWALL	No	User
18309	rohini ganesan	Inspection	2009-03-25	9999-12-31	2009-03-25	ROHINIG	No	User
18315	Mike Sibley	Inspection	2009-03-25	9999-12-31	2009-03-25	MSIBLEY	No	User
<u>18318</u>	Latrell Jefferson Kellon	Inspection	2009-03-26	9999-12-31	2009-03-26	MSIBLEY	No	User
<u>18381</u>	Mike Sibley	Inspection	2009-04-01	9999-12-31	2009-04-01	MSIBLEY	No	User
18406		Inspection	2009-04-02	9999-12-31	2009-04-02	techwrit	No	User

There is one security profile for the specified rights and 22 individual access rights that contain at least one of the specified rights and tasks. To view the details for the profile or rights, select the links in the left column. Refer to the <u>Viewing Specific Users' Rights</u> on page 169 for information about link detail pages.

Transfer Access Rights Between Companies

Note: These tasks are for Railinc Administrators only.

When large groups of equipment are transferred from one company to another, the Umler record rights must also be transferred to allow further changes to the record (e.g., modify, pool assignment/unassignment) by the new company.

Manage Access Rights Transferred by My Company

To release equipment in Umler to another road:

WARNING:	Ensure the Company requesting to transfer the equipment to another road
	understands that once the equipment is accepted by the other road, the requesting
	company can no longer update those transferred Umler records, or see any
	confidential data (regardless of the stencil mark)—the transfer is immediate.

- 1. Select Account Administration>Security Management, the Security Management page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 195</u>).
- 2. Select the Manage Access Rights Transferred by My Company link. The Access Rights Transferred by My Company page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 245</u>).

Access Right	s Transferred by	Му Сог	mpany				
Currently viewing	g access right transfe	rs for : B	NSF				
			Create New Access Right	t Transfer	liew Done		
Select	ID		Transferee	Issue D	ate		Status
۲	25	<u>CSXT</u>		10/30/2	800	Accepted	
0	35	<u>CSXT</u>		10/30/2	008	Accepted	
0	46	<u>CSXT</u>		02/23/2	009	Accepted	
0	47	<u>CSXT</u>		02/23/2	009	Accepted	
0	49	<u>CSXT</u>		04/21/2	009	Accepted	
0	56	AARE		07/06/2	009	Pending	
			Create New Access Righ	Transfer	liew Done		

Exhibit 245. Access Rights Transferred by My Company

3. Select Create New Access Right Transfer. The Transfer Access Right page is displayed (Exhibit 246).

Exhibit 246. Transfer Access Right

Transfer Access Right			
Specify the company to whi	ch you will permanently transfer access rig	hts.	
		Transfer Cancel	
Target Company			
CSXT - CSX TRANSPORTAT	ION		×
Specify the access rights yo	ou will premanently transfer. You can specif	fy the access rights by SCAC(s), car initial(s), equi	ipment ID(s) or pool ID(s).
Access Rights			
O SCAC(s):	O Initial(s):	 Equipment ID(s): 	O Pool ID(s):
BNSF	ATSF 🔨	BNSF0000666667	
	BN BNAZ		
	BNFE	~	<u>v</u>
		Transfer Cancel	

- 4. Select the Target Company from the drop-down.
- 5. Select the type of access being transferred. In <u>Exhibit 246</u>, BNSF is transferring equipment ID BNSF6666667 to CSXT.
- 6. Select Transfer. The Confirm Transfer page is displayed (Exhibit 247).

Exhibit 247. Confirm Transfer

Confirm Transfer		
You cannot undo this actio	n. Are you sure you wan	t to permanently transfer access rights for these assets to CSXT?
Range of Equipment/Dool		Transfer Cancel
Range of Equipment Pool		
Equipment ID(s):	BNSF0000666667	
		Transfer Cancel

7. Select Transfer a second time. The Transfer Pending page is displayed (Exhibit 248).

Exhibit 248. Transfer Pending

Transfer Pending	
Detail	
Transfer ID: Transferor ID : Transferee ID:	35 BNSF CSXT
Time of Transfer Issue	
Issue Date:	10/30/2008
Time of Transfer Response	
Response Date:	
Range of Equipment/Pool	
Equipment ID(s):	BNSF0000666667
Status	
Pending	
	Done

The equipment status remains Pending until the other mark accepts the transfer (described in <u>Manage Access Rights Transferred to My Company</u> on page 174).

8. Select Done.

Manage Access Rights Transferred to My Company

To accept or reject records or rights being transferred to the authorized user's mark:

- 1. Select Account Administration>Security Management, the Security Management page is displayed (Exhibit 195).
- 2. Select the Manage Access Rights Transferred to My Company link. The Transfer Access Right page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 249</u>).

cess Rights Tr	ansferred to My Compa	ny				
			View Done			
Select	ID		Transferor	Issue Date	Sta	atus
۲	3	NS		05/10/2004	Accepted	
0	15	NS		03/31/2006	Accepted	
0	25	BNSF		10/30/2008	Accepted	
0	35	BNSF		10/30/2008	Pending	

Exhibit 249 shows one pending transfer.

3. Select the radio button for the pending transfer and select **View**. The Accept or Decline Transfer of Access Rights page is displayed (<u>Exhibit 250</u>).

Exhibit 250. Accept or Decline Transfer of Access Rights

Accept or Decline Transfer	of Access Rights
The following access right transfe	r is currently pending your acceptance. Accept or decline this transfer.
	Accept Decline Cancel
Detail	
Transfer ID:	35
Transferor ID:	BNSF
Transferee ID:	CSXT
Time of Transfer Issue	
Issue Date:	10/30/2008
Time of Transfer Response	
Response Date:	
Range of Equipment/Pool	
Equipment ID(s):	BNSF0000666667
Status	
Pending	
	Accept Decline Cancel

- a. To accept the transfer, select **Accept**. The Access Right Transfer page is displayed with the Status set to Accepted (<u>Exhibit 251</u>).
- b. To decline the transfer, select **Decline**. The Access Right Transfer page is displayed with the Status set to Declined (similar to Exhibit 251).

c. To exit without choosing, select **Cancel** to return to the Access Rights Transferred to My Company page (<u>Exhibit 249</u>).

Exhibit 251. Access Right Transfer

5	Done	
Detail		
Transfer ID: Transferor ID: Transferee ID:	35 <u>BNSF</u> CSXT	
Time of Transfer Issue		
Issue Date:	10/30/2008	
Time of Transfer Response		
Response Date:	10/30/2008	
Range of Equipment/Pool		
Equipment ID(s):	BNSF0000666667	
Status		
Accepted		
	Done	

4. Select Done to return to the Access Rights Transferred to My Company page (Exhibit 249).

Configure Ticklers

The Configure Ticklers function allows account administrators to specify which types of event notifications should be sent by Umler, and to which e-mail addresses. To configure ticklers:

1. Select Account Administration>Configure Ticklers. The Configure Ticklers page is displayed (Exhibit 252).

cify the e	-mail address	to receive notifications of the following events: (Use commas to separate multiple	e-mail addresses.)
Enabled	Event Code	Event	E-Mail Address
	110	Warnings prior to deleting an idle pool header.	
	120	Equipment is dropped from a pool due to an update to equipment characteristic.	
	121	Maintenance Party updated for equipment.	EMISDevelopment@railinc.com
	130	A pool assignment reported by a non-owner fails.	
	190	A bulk upload by your company completes processing. (The notice contains the processing results for the uploaded transactions.)	EMISDevelopment@railinc.com,mich
	200	Another company grants an inter-company access right to your company.	
	210	Another company revokes an inter-company access right from your company.	
	220	Another company accepts an inter-company access right granted by your company.	
	230	Another company declines an inter-company access right granted by your company.	
	240	Another company relinquishes an inter-company access right granted by your company.	
	270	Another company declines an access right transfer from your company.	
	300	Inspection reported with a Date Done earlier than the unit's Birth Date.	
	310	The transaction has caused the equipment unit to no longer qualify for this inspection.	
	330	Equipment status was changed by movement.	
V	400	A batch process for Equipment Add transaction completes processing. (The notice contains the processing results for the submitted Add transactions.)	EMISDevelopment@railinc.com
	410	A batch process for Equipment Clone transaction completes processing. (The notice contains the processing results for the submitted Clone transactions.)	michael.sibley@railinc.com
	420	A batch process for Equipment Delete transaction completes processing. (The notice contains the processing results for the submitted Delete	michael.sibley@railinc.com
	430	Another company Restencils an equipment owned by your company. (The notice contains the processing results for the submitted Restencil transactions.)	michael.sibley@railinc.com
	440	Prior equipment owned by your company made Inactive due to Restenciled equipment's status change to Active.	
	450	A batch process for Equipment Restencil transaction completes processing. (The notice contains the processing results for the submitted Restencil transactions.)	michael.sibley@railinc.com
	460	A Restencil reversal or correction operation has left a incorrect Car Grade Inpection behind	
	470	UMLER01 processed through contingency generates a notice.	srinivas.badveli@railinc.com
		Do not send ticklers for transactions with no change to record.	
	490	Notifications for selected element changes on an equipment	
		Notify prior Umler Owner when Umler Owner changes.	
	CFLT	Conflict creation/status warning notifications for the equipment.	srinivas.badveli@railinc.com

- 2. Select the check box beside the types of messages desired.
- 3. For each message type selected, enter at least one e-mail address. Separate multiple e-mail addresses by a comma. Optionally, check the box not to send "no change" ticklers.

- 4. When all ticklers have been specified, select **Save**. A success message is displayed at the top of the page.
- 5. To exit the page, select another Umler menu item.

Usage Statistics

This function can be used by Company Administrators to monitor billable requests like web services and CSV downloads. To monitor usage statistics:

1. Select Account Administration>Usage Statistics. The Usage Statistics page is displayed (Exhibit 253).

Exhibit 253. Usage Statistics

Usage Statistics
Usage Statistics are available to Company Administrators to monitor billable requests such as web services and CSV downloads. Only users with the "Advanced Query" SSO permission are permitted to download data via CSV.
Select criteria below to view usage. Only full month results are provided. Entering a partial month will return results for the entire month.
*Select User: Al Users ASGARH - asgar hussain AUTOEMIS - Auto Emis BCoupe - Bill Coupe *Usage Method: *Starting Date/Time: *Chroing Date/Time: 05/01/2010 *Coupe *Coupe
Submit Cancel

- 2. Select the users in the Select User field (multiple selection is allowed).
- 3. Select the usage method, Web Services, CSV Downloads or leave blank to see both usage types.
- 4. Select the starting and ending dates and times.

Note: Only whole months can be processed. 3-month limit.

5. Select Submit. The results are displayed online (Exhibit 254).

Exhibit 254. Usage Statistics (results)

age Statis	tics			
Search Crite	eria Searc	h Results		
Usage Sum	mary :			
Transaction Type Mo		Mon-Year	Billable Records	
EQUIP Q	UERY	Feb-2010	22	
Usage Deta	ils :			
User ID	Transaction Ty	ype Mon-Ye	ar Billable Records	
srb001	EQUIP_QUERY	Feb-2010	22	

Contact List

When the user selects **Contact List**, the Railinc FindUs.Rail application opens in a new window or tab (<u>Exhibit 255</u>).

Exhibit 255. FindUs.Rail



The Umler Contact List has been incorporated into Railinc's FindUs.Rail application. Refer to FindUs.Rail for up-to-date Umler contact information.

https://www.railinc.com/rportal/web/guest/findus

Note: The appearance of the FindUs.Rail website is subject to change. It is beyond the scope of this document to discuss to use of FindUs.Rail. Once within the application, select the upper right Help link for online assistance.

Component Registry

Using the Comprehensive Equipment Performance Monitoring (CEPM) function is described in the *Umler*^{imessilon} *Component Registry User Guide*, which can be accessed from <u>References</u>.

Help

Umler provides several forms of help from within the application. These include online help, and on some pages, field help.

Online Help

For each page that you navigate to within the Umler web application, select **Help** on the Application menu to access help related to that page.

Exhibit 256. Help for Umler Page

uipment Query - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by Railinc	
quipment Query	
The Equipment Query allows the user to search for equipment unit information. The user can also save and use saved queries.	
Note: Executing queries is a billable function. Choosing unique or precise criteria provides results in less time. Take a rifle, rather than a shotgun approach to queries. If looking for a single equipment with limited information, consider the Single Equipment Lookup on the Welcome page (refer to <u>Single Equipment Lookup</u>).	
To search for equipment:	
1. Select Equipment Query on the Query menu. The Equipment Query page is displayed	
(Exhibit 36 and Exhibit 38).	
Exhibit <u>36</u> . Equipment Query (top)	
Equipment Query	
Basic Customize Query Output	
Saved Queries Query Name Query Description Created Date Created By Action	
Enter one or more fields to search equipment information.	
Note: Executing the query is a chargeable function.	
Results will include equipment matching ALL of the following criteria.	
Equipment ID(s):	
Equipment Group(s): Box Gondola Gondola Tarik Equipment Type Code(s): Query by complete codes. Query by partial codes.	
Mechanical Designation(s):	

Field Help

As of Umler 3.2, field help is available for selected pages, notably the Add or Modify Equipment pages, where specific information available in the Umler Data Specification Manual is needed to complete certain fields.

To see help for a particular element, select its ID link. Umler opens a new browser window with help specific to that field.

Exhibit 257. Field Help for Equipment Descriptor for Locomotive (field B341)

B341_LOCO - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by Railinc						
https://emis.tst.railinc.com/emis/UmlerDataSpecHelp/B341_LOCO.htm						
B341_LOCO Equipment Descriptor for Locomotives (General) Maditorial information about the type of equipment used in conjunction with the mechanical designation to generate the BTC Value does not carry forward for GroupChange. Permissible Values for B31 DA Auxilliary Units DA Auxilliary Units DAS Auxilliary Units DAS Passenge Dissel-Electric DAS Passenge Dissel-Electric DSTM Steam (New) DSW Switching	•					
	70 🔻					

The portion of the Umler Specification Manual for the car type element is displayed. If the material is larger than the default window size, scroll bars are provided. To enlarge the print, select the magnifying glass in the lower right. When finished viewing the data, close the window (select the upper right "X", or press Alt+F4).

Note: To print the help, press **Ctrl+P** while viewing and send to local printer.

References

When the References menu item is selected, the Umler System Reference Materials page opens with a list of links to reference documentation (<u>Exhibit 258</u>). Documents and/or links include:

- Umler[®] User Guide
- Umler[®] Data Specifications Manual
- Umler[®] Industry Reference and Load Files
- Umler[®] Component Registry User Guide
- Umler[®] Component Registry Data Specification Manual

Exhibit 258. Umler System Reference Materials



Note: The appearance of the Umler System Reference Materials page is subject to change.

To view a reference document, select its link. The document opens in a new window.

When finished viewing the document, close the window (select the **Close** button, select the upper right **"X**", or press **Alt+F4**). Likewise, when finished with the documents reference page window, close it.

To download a PDF of a reference document, right-click its link and select "Save Target As...."

Index

AAR Field Manual, 3 accept, 161 granted profile, 164 granted right, 161 record transfer, 174 Accept button, 7 description, 7 usage, 161 Accepted status, 158 access, 9 by equipment groups, 138 by equipment IDs, 138 by equipment initials, 138 by pool, 139 by SCAC, 138 equipment, 138 inspection, 138 pool, 138 range of equipment, 138 range of pools, 139 requesting, 9 view confidential data, 138 access right, 137 add equipment right, 144 add inspection right, 146 add pool right, 143 clone, 148 combined, 149 Count Equipment, 145 delete, 148 description, 137 edit, 147 from other companies, 160 grant, 158 grantor tasks, 156 manage others, 141 search, 168 status, 158 timeframe of authority, 137 transfer, 172 type, 138 view own, 140 account administration, 137 action drop-down, 26 car management query, 39 company-specific equipment groups, 110 equipment query, 26 notice management, 123 add, 58 company-specific equipment group, 113 equipment, 58 equipment right, 144 equipment to company-specific equipment group, 114 grantee, 157 grantee security profile, 160 inspection right, 146 pool right, 143 security profile, 150 to pool, 93 view confidential data access, 158 Add Equipment Right button, 7 description, 7 usage, 144 Add Inspection Right button, 7 description, 7 usage, 146

Add Pool Right button, 7 description, 7 usage, 143 Add View Confidential Data Right button, 7 description, 7 usage, 158 Add-Back equipment, 64 Add-Back Multiple equipment, 66 administrator, 12 company, 12 Railinc, 6 Umler, 12 air brake test, 97, 98 All Saved Queries, 31 annual inspection, 103 application title, 4 Assign to Profile button, 7 description, 7 usage, 161 Assign to User button, 7 description, 7 usage, 161 autorack inspection, 101 Basic tab, 23 broadcast refresh, 135 Umler 3.1, 136 Umler 3.2, 135 button command (Umler-specific), 7 Continue, 7 Estimate query cost, 28 Expand All, 7 Umler-specific, 7 car grade inspection, 87 from Maintenance Inspection menu, 102 from Maintenance menu, 87 Car Management, 82 create pool header, 83 delete pool header, 85 remove lessee, 86 report car grade inspection, 87 submenu, 82 update equipment management codes, 88 update pool assignments, 92 Car Management Query, 33 Equipment View, 33 Pool View, 38 change equipment group, 76 check box appearance toggle, 6 Differing elements only, 6 Flat View, 6 Show database values, 6 Show database values (Comparison), 54 Show database values (Display), 15 Spanish language, 6 Umler-specific, 6 clone, 62 access right, 148 equipment, 62 security profile, 153 Clone button, 7 description, 7 usage, 150 Clone Rights button, 7 description, 7

usage, 149 Clone Rights from Another User button, 7 description, 7 usage, 148 code, 19 equipment management, 88 event response, 121 mechanical designation, 19 Rule 260, 19 Collapse All button, 7 description, 7 usage, 15 company, 9 contact, 46 selecting, 9 company-specific equipment group, 106 add equipment, 114 create, 113 delete, 110 edit, 111 Equipment View, 108 field descriptions, 108 group fields tab, 108 Group View, 108 move equipment between, 118 remove equipment, 117 search, 107 submenu, 106 task overview, 106 view, 111 compare equipment unit, 53 components by location, 69 confidential data, 73 grant right to view, 158 view right for restencil, 73 Confirm Clone Rights button, 7 description, 7 usage, 149 conflict, 11 AAR rules, 68 query to view, 22 viewing, 11 contact, 3 company, 46 find other, 12 FindUs.Rail, 179 Railinc, 3 user, 46 contact list, 179 contact us link, 5 content area, 5 Continue button, 7 description, 7 used, 28 copyright, 5 correct element errors, 60 count (obtain in query), 31 Count Equipment button, 7 description, 7 for access rights, 145 create, 83 company-specific equipment group, 113 PDF (for displayed Record), 15 pool header, 83 Create PDF link, 15 CSC, 3 CSV, 28 download charge, 18 from query, 28 inspection history, 51

notice query results, 125 CSV format, 29 Excel, 29 Customer Support Center (Railinc), 3 Customize Query Output tab, 22 decline, 161 granted profile, 164 granted right, 161 record transfer, 174 Decline button, 7 description, 7 usage, 161 Declined status, 158 delete, 32 access right, 148 company-specific equipment group, 110 equipment, 80 pool header, 85 query, 32 reason, 81 security profile, 154 suspended work, 128 delimiter, 20 Differing elements only, 54 display unit, 14 Display Unit icon, 5 download metadata reference file, 133 download charge, 18 due date update (inspection), 104 edit, 111 access right, 147 company-specific equipment group, 111 security profile, 152 security profile for grantee, 160 EIN, 19 change rebuilt equipment, 19 inspection history, 47 transaction log, 44 unique identifier, 19 element, 59 Available, 71 conditional, 60 mandatory, 59 select for modify multiple equipment, 71 Selected, 71 Element Selection button, 7 description, 7 usage, 72 element value criteria, 45 in Query, 22 in View Conflict Query, 22 inspection history, 49 transaction logs, 45 e-mail, 3 special SSO requests, 165 tickler, 176 to user ID, 112 Umler access notification, 9 Umler administrator, 12 Umler support, 3 equipment, 11 add, 58 add right, 144 Add-Back, 64 clone, 62 company-specific group, 19 comparison, 53 delete, 80 group, 19, 58

lookup single, 11 maintenance party, 79 modify multiple, 70 modify single, 68 Multiple Add-Back, 66 restencil multiple, 75 restencil single, 73 restricted, 19 single lookup, 11 Equipment Group, 19 change, 76 field values, 19 Equipment ID, 19 CSEG query, 108 delimiter, 20 in Manage Future Transactions, 129 in query, 19 in Search Notices, 119 query formats, 20 wildcard, 20 Equipment Identification Number, 19 in Inspection History, 47 in Query, 19 in Transaction Log, 44 Equipment Initials, 137 Equipment Maintenance Party (update), 79 equipment management code, 88 MD, 88 MR, 88 MRR, 88 PC, 88 SG, 88 TC, 88 TCC, 88 update, 88 UR, 88 view existing, 88 Equipment Type, 19 complete code, 19 partial code, 19 Equipment View, 33 Car Management Query, 33 Company-Specific Equipment Groups Search, 108 error, 60 correction. 60 element, 60 notice, 120 Estimate query cost button, 7 description, 7 used, 28 event notifications, 176 event response code, 121 Expand All button, 7 description, 7 usage, 15 expire access rights status, 158 export, 28 query results, 28 field description, 19 Car Management Query, 34 Equipment Query, 19 field help, 182 find other contacts, 12 FindUs.Rail, 179 Flat View, 15 future transaction, 40 change date, 130 create pool header, 84 delete, 130

delete pool header, 85 manage, 129 pool assignment, 93 pool unassignment, 94 update pool header, 40 view, 130 Go button, 7 description, 7 usage, 70 grant, 158 access right, 158 equipment right, 158 inspection right, 158 pool right, 158 profile, 159 view confidential data right, 158 Grant Access Right button, 7 description, 7 usage, 157 Grant Profiles button, 7 description, 7 usage, 159 granted profile, 164 accept, 164 decline, 164 management, 164 granted right, 159 accept, 161 assign to profile, 163 assign to user, 162 decline, 161 management, 160 relinquish, 161 revoke, 159 view, 159 grantee, 156 add new, 157 definition, 156 grantor (definition), 156 group ID, 108 Group View, 108 Held-Short Location, 34 Create Pool Header, 84 in Car Management query, 34 help, 5 field, 182 online, 181 overview, 181 page, 5 historical lineage, 52 icon Display Unit, 5 Umler-specific, 8 information notice, 120 inspection, 87 add right, 146 air brake, 97, 98 air brake test device, 99 autorack, 101 car grade, 87, 102 date done, 97, 98 due date update, 104 locomotive air brake, 103 locomotive annual, 103 locomotive cab signals, 103 locomotive quarterly, 103 locomotive RCL, 103 overview, 95 performer, 97, 98 record, 95

reporter, 97, 98 inspection history, 47 details result, 51 export CSV link, 50 query, 47 summary result, 50 Launch Pad, 4 legal, 5 legal notices, 5 lessee, 21 definition, 21 remove, 86 letter of authorization, 165 link 4 contact us, 5 Create PDF, 15 Launch Pad, 4 navigational, 4 next, 124 previous, 124 sign out, 5 LOA, 165 Loading Location, 34 Car Management Query, 34 Create Pool Header, 84 location SPLC, 97, 99 for Air Brake Test, 97, 99 for Car Grade Inspection, 102 locomotive inspection, 103 locomotive storage event, 105 log in, 9 log off, 12 logo (Railinc), 4 Lookup tab, 15 maintenance menu, 56 manage future transaction, 129 Maximum Number of Results field, 22 MD, 88 mechanical designation, 19 Car Management Query, 35 Company-Specific Equipment Groups, 108 equipment query, 19 transaction log, 44 Mechanical Restriction, 90 Mechanical Restriction Reason, 90 menu, 5 account administration, 137 application, 5 Help, 5 maintenance, 56 references, 5, 183 Security Management, 139 message area, 5 metadata, 133 reference file download, 133 Microsoft Excel query output, 29 modify, 68 multiple equipment, 70 single equipment, 68 monitor usage, 178 move equipment (company-specific equipment group), 118 MR, 88 MRR, 88 My Saved Queries, 31 navigational link, 4 non-SSO user requests check status, 167 create, 165 notice, 119

CSV export, 125 CSV file column key, 125 details, 124 Error, 120 group, 120 Information, 120 level, 120 management overview, 119 status, 120 type, 120 upload correction, 134 Warning, 120 Operator, 34 Car Management query, 34 Pool Header maintenance, 84 page help, 5 page title, 5 PC, 88 Pending status, 158 pool, 139 add right, 143 range, 139 pool assignment, 92 from query, 93 removal using query, 94 to multiple pools, 93 to one pool, 93 update, 92 pool control, 88 pool header, 38 create, 83 delete, 85 fields, 83 update, 40 view. 39 Pool ID, 19 Car Management Query, 34 Create Pool Header, 83 Equipment Query, 19 transaction log, 44 Pool Maintenance Code, 34 Car Management Query, 34 Create Pool Header, 84 Pool Type, 35 Car Management Query, 35 Create Pool Header, 84 Pool View (Car Management Query), 38 privacy rights, 5 quarterly inspection, 103 query, 13 action drop-down, 26 browser or CSV, 22 Car Management, 33 count, 31 Count, 25 customize output, 22 delete, 32 display unit, 14 download charge, 18 equipment, 18 export to CSV, 28 historical lineage, 52 inspection history, 47 menu, 13 Notices, 130 Notices (Management), 123 online results, 26 processing options, 25 reuse, 32 save, 32

saved query table, 32 Search, 25 sort by fields, 23 Railinc Customer Support Center, 3 Railinc logo, 4 RCL inspection, 103 record transfer, 172 accept, 174 decline, 174 receipt, 174 release, 172 view. 174 reference documents, 183 references 5 refresh, 135 Umler 3.1, 136 Umler 3.2, 135 Relinquish button, 7 description, 7 usage, 161 relinquish granted right, 161 Relinquished status, 158 remove, 86 from pool, 94 lessee, 86 Reporter, 34 Car Management Query, 34 Create Pool Header, 83 restencil, 73 multiple equipment, 75 single equipment, 73 view confidential data right, 73 Restore button, 7 description, 7 usage, 124 resume suspended work, 127 revoke, 159 granted rights, 159 granted security profile, 160 Revoke button, 7 description, 7 usage, 159 Revoked status, 158 Rule 260 code, 19 save query, 32 function, 32 Saved Queries, 31 All Saved Queries, 31 My Saved Queries, 31 tab, 31 SCAC, 137 search, 13 access right, 168 Search Criteria tab, 26 Security Management, 137 Inter-company rights, 156 Intra-company rights, 140 menu (page), 139 overview, 137 security profile, 149 add, 150 add all to user, 155 add for grantee, 160 add grant, 161 add/remove users, 154 clone, 153 definition, 149 delete, 154 delete access rights, 153 edit. 152

edit grantee, 160 from other companies, 164 grant, 159 manage, 149 name, 151 remove all from user, 155 revoke granted, 160 select (in this document), 2 SG, 88 show database values, 6 Comparison, 54 Display, 15 overview, 6 Show Equipment button, 8 description, 8 usage, 39 sign out link, 5 Sign-On Information, 4 single equipment lookup, 11 Single Sign On (SSO), 9 Spanish language option, 11 Special Umler SSO Requests Approver approving, 167 Approver rejecting, 167 checking status, 167 LOA, 165 Requestor search, 167 submitting for non-user, 165 SPLC look up, 97, 99 Standard Carrier Alpha Code, 137 statistics (usage), 178 Status, 158 Accepted, 158 Declined, 158 Expired, 158 Pending, 158 Relinquished, 158 Revoked, 158 storage event (locomotive), 105 support, 3 suspended work, 127 delete, 128 resume, 127 Switch View button, 8 description, 8 usage, 69 system generated, 88 tab Basic, 23 Customize Query Output, 22 Lookup, 15 Saved Queries, 31 Search Criteria, 26 TC, 88 TCC, 88 terminology, 2 terms of service, 5 ticklers, 176 configure, 176 e-mail addresses, 176 no change, 176 timeframe of authority, 137 title, 4 application, 4 page, 5 transaction (bulk Umler upload), 133 transaction log, 42 search, 42 viewing result, 46 transfer, 172

receipt by company, 174 release to company, 172 Transfer button, 8 description, 8 usage, 173 transportation code, 88 transportation condition code, 88 type of access, 138 Umler, 1 3.1 refresh, 136 3.2 refresh, 135 administrator, 12 application menu, 6 display record, 14 icons, 8 requesting changes, 2 support, 3 transaction upload, 133 Version 3.8, 1 Welcome page, 9 Umler User Guide, 183 Umler[™] Component Registry, 180 Data Specification Manual, 183 User Guide, 183 UmlerTM Data Specifications Manual, 3 description, 3 in Reference Documents, 183 Umler[™] Industry Reference and Load Files, 183 update, 40 pool header, 40 upload, 132 notice corrections, 134

Umler transactions, 133 UR, 88 usage statistics, 178 Use Spanish for Error Messages and Properties, 6 user, 9 assign access rights, 141 assign granted right, 161 assign security profile, 154 SSO, 9 user contact info, 112 user defined routing, 88 definition, 88 drop-down, 90 User ID link, 112 view, 39 company-specific equipment group, 111 components by location, 69 conflicts, 11 granted right, 161 granted rights, 159 pool header, 39 record transfer, 174 status of special SSO requests, 167 view confidential data, 73 for restencil, 73 grant right, 158 warning notice, 120 web interface, 4 page layout, 4 Umler-specific elements, 6 Welcome page, 9 wildcard, 20